



Input by members of the Sanskrit Buddhist Input Project.  
With kind permission of the Digital Sanskrit Buddhist Canon Project  
of Nagarjuna Institute, Nepal  
and University of the West, Rosemead, California, USA  
(www.uwest.edu/sanskritcanon)

Sastra section

The transliteration emulates the conventions of Nagari script.  
Therefore, many word boundaries are not marked by blanks.  
BOLD for pagination of N. Tatia's edition (added)

(...) = corrections

[...] = unclear / restored passages (?)

## Revisions:

- 2020-07-31: TEI encoding by mass conversion of GRETIL's Sanskrit corpus

# Text

abhidharmasamuccayabhasyam

i [laksanasamuccayo nama prathamah samuccayah]

om namo ratnatrayaya /

kimarthamidam sastramarabdham / skandhadinarabhya kati  
kasmadityevamadisu cintasthanesu kausalyakaranartham /  
tathahyanena kausalyena dvividho 'nusamso labhyate -  
manaskaranusamsamh samkathyaviniscayanusamsasca / tatra  
manaskaranusamsah samathanukulyadvipasyanavrddhayanukulyacca  
veditavyah / samathanukulyam punaresu sthanesu krtakausalasya  
nihsamdehataya yathestamalambane aikagrayayogena sukham  
cittasamadhanatah / vipasyanavrddhayanu kulyam bahubhih  
prakarah jñeyapariksaya prajñaprakarsagamanatah /  
samkathyaviniscayanusamsa esu sthanesu kusalasya  
sarvaprasnavyakaranasaktiyogadvaisaradyapratilambhato  
drastavyah //

pañcakaratmavastudbhavanatamupadayetyatraturakaramatmano  
vastvityatmavastu / pañcamam tvatmalaksanameva vastvityatmavastviti  
veditavyam / saparigrahadehagrahanena bahyasyadhyatmikasya ca  
rupaskandhasya grahanam veditavyam / vedanadinamupabhogaditvam  
tallaksananirdese jñāpayisyate / tadasrayatmasvavastu vijñanam,  
tesam saparigrahadehadinamasrayamatmalaksanam vastvityarthah  
/ tathahi loke prayena vijñane atmagraha, sesesvatmiyagraha  
iti //

dehaparigrahabyamiti caksu[radi] ndriyasatkena  
rupadivisyasatkena ca / sadakaro 'tito vartamanascopabhogo  
vijñanasatkam, tasya dharanamasrayalambana bhavatah /  
ityevam taddha ranatvena dvadasanamindriyavisayanam dhatutvam  
/ (abhidh-s-bh 2) vijñananam punarupabhogalaksana dharanatvena  
dhatutvam veditavyam / yathatitapratyutpannah caksuradaya

upabhogalaksanadharaka naivamanagatah - 2 //

ayadvaramatratvadindriyarthamatragrahanena dvadasaivayatanani  
vyavastha pitani, na tupabhogalaksanam vijñanasatkamiti //

upadanam chando ragasca / tatra chando 'bhilasah, rago  
'dhyavaśanam / chandenanagatamatmabhavamabhilasamukhenopadatte,  
yenanagatan skandhanabhinirvarttayati / ragenā  
vartamanamatmabhavamādhyavaśanamukhenopadatte, yena vartamanān  
skandhanna parityajati / tasmādetadeva dvayamupadanamityucyate / tatra  
skandhavannirdeśa iti / upadanena yuktastasmātopadanadharmā iti  
veditavyam //

sparsena rupanamanyathibhavo veditavyah / ya dese ityabhi  
mukhapradese / idam cedam cetyasthisamkaladikam  
jñeyavastusabhagam pratibimbam / evam caivam ceti  
varnasamsthanābhedaīh citrikarateti tathasamjñā / subhanam  
karmanam sukho 'nubhavah phalavipakah / asubhanam dukkhah /  
ubhayesamadukkhasukkhah / tathahi subhanamasubhanam va vipaka  
alayavijñanam nityamupekṣayaiva samprayuktam bhavati / saiva  
catropekṣa vipakah / sukhadukkhayostu vipakajatvadvipakopacarah  
/ drstasrutatamavijñatanarthaniti drstam yacca  
ksusanubhutam, srutam yacchrotrenanubhutam, matam  
yatsvayamabhyuhitamevam caivam ca bhavitavyamiti, vijñatam  
yatpratyatmamanubhutamiti / vyavaharatityabhilapāih  
prapa[ya]tityarthah // nanavasthasu ceti sukhadukkhadyasu //

yena caksusa rupani  
drstavanityatitavijñanopabhogadharakatvena dhatutva darsayati /  
pasyatiti vartamanavijñanopabhogadharakatvena / yacca tasya caksuso  
bijamupacitamalayavijñanam yata ayatyam caksunirvartisyate,  
vaipakyam ca yato nirvrttam, tadapi dvididham bijam  
caksurdhaturityucyate, caksuso hetutvat / yaccaksurdhatoḥ rupe  
adhipatyamiti rupindriyadhipatyena bahyavisayanirvartanat /

taddhatuvaddrastavyam tacca yathayogamiti yena caksusa rupani  
draksyati yacca tadbijamityevamadi yojayitavyam //

catvari ca mahabhutanyupadayeti / kathamupadayarupam / catvari  
mahabhutanyupadaya  
jananasamnisrayapratisthopastambhopabrmanahetutvena / jananadi  
hetutvam punarbhutanamupadayarupe pañcavidham hetutvamadhikṛtya /  
utpattihetutvam tairvina tadanutpatteh / vrttihetutvam bhutani  
pratyakhyayopadayarupasya prthagdesavastambhasamarthyabhavat /  
anuvrttihetutvam bhutavikarena  
tatpratisthitopadayarupavikriyagamanat / sthithetutvam  
sadsotpattikale bhutairupadayarupasamtanasyanupacchedayogena  
samdharanat / upacayahetutvam vrttikale  
bhutairupadayarupapyayanaditi /

niladinam pañcavimsatinam rupanam vyavasthanam  
sadbhirakarairveditavyam / laksanatah samnivesato  
'nugrahopaghatatah kriyasamnisrayatah kriyalaksanatah  
mandanatasca caterna dasanamastanamekaikasya ca yathakramam /  
tatrabhyavakasastadanyaprativarakasprastavyarahito yo desah / nabho  
yaduparistannilam drsyate //

sabdavyavasthanam laksanato 'nugrahopaghatatah hetuprabhedato  
desanaprabhedato vyavaharaprabhedatasca / laksanatah  
srotrendriyagrahyo yo 'rtha iti / desanaprabhedato  
lokaprasiddhadayastrayah / sesam yathayogam veditavyam /  
tatropattamahabhutahetukastadyatha vakchabdah /  
anupattamahabhutahetukastadyatha vrksasabdah / tadubhayastadyatha  
hastamrdangasabdah / lokaprasiddho laukikabhasasamgrhitah /  
siddhopanita aryerdesitah / parikalpitastirtherdesitah /  
aryanaryavyavaharikau tudrstadinastau vyavaharanadhikrtya  
veditavyau //

gandhavyavasthanam svalaksanato 'nugrahopaghatatah prabhedatasca //  
rasavyavasthanamapyevameva veditavyam // tatra sahajo gandhascandanadonam,  
samyogiko dhupayuktyadinam, parinamikah pakvaphaladinamiti /

sprastavyaikadesavyavasthanamamarsanata atulanatah sparsanata  
apidanatah samsargato dhatuvaisamyasamyatasca /  
abvayusamsargacchitam / (abhidh-s-bh 4) aprthavisamsargatpicchalam  
/ visramo balamurja ca dhatusamyat / urja punarvaisaradyam  
veditavyam / trptirubhayatha / sesa jighatsadayo  
dhatuvaisamyadveditavyah //

abhisamksepekam paramanurupam / abhyavakasikam tadeva  
yathoktam tadanyaprativarakasprastavyarahitam /  
samadanikamavijñaptirupam / parikalpitam pratibimbarupam /  
vaibhutvikam vimoksadhyayigocaram yadrupam /

vedanaskandhavyavasthanamasrayatah svabhavata asrayasamkalanatah  
samklesavyavadanatasca / tatra rupasrayasamkalanatah  
kayikivedanavyavasthanam /  
arupyasrayasamkalanatascaitasikivedanavyavasthanam / samklesatah  
samisadinam, vyavadanato niramisadinam vyavasthanam  
veditavyam / tattrsnaviyukteti visamyukta visamyogyanukula ca  
veditavya //

avyavaharakusalasyasiksitabhasataya rupe samjña bhavati na tu  
rupamiti / tasmadanimittasamjñetyucyate / animittadhatusamapannasya  
rupadisarvanimittapagate 'nimitte nirvane samjñanimittasamjña /  
bhavagrasamapannasyapatutvenalambananimittikaranadanimittasamjñ  
a / parittah kamadhatuh nikrsta tvat / mahadgato  
rupadhatustata utkrstatvat / apramane akasa  
vijñananantyyayatane 'paryantatvat / tasmattadalambanah  
samjñah parittadisamjña veditavyah /

vedanasamjñavarjyanam sarvesam caitasikanam  
cittaviprayuktanam ca samskaraskandhalaksanatve cetanamatrasyaiva  
tannidase grahanam tatpurvakatvaditaresamiti  
karanajñapanarthamaha - yaya kusalatvaya cetayata ityevamadi / tatra  
kusala vaksyamanah sraddhadayah / samklesa ragadayah  
klesopaklesah / avasthabhedatah cetanapreritasamskaravasyasu  
prajñaptah cittaviprayuktah samskarah //

cetanadinam caitasikanam laksanatah karmatasca nirdeso  
veditavyah / tatra cetanayah cittabhisamskaro manaskarmeti  
laksananirdesah / kusalakusalavyakrtesu cittapreranakarmiketi  
karmanirdesah / tathahi (abhidh-s-bh 5) yathabhisamskaram  
kusaladisu dharmesu cittasya pravrttirbhavatiti / alambane  
cittadharanam tatraiva punah punaravarjanam veditavyam / ata eva  
samadhilabhi mana(h) samskaralabhityucyate /  
vijñanotpattavindriyasya sukhadivedanotpattyanukulo yo  
vikarastadakarrah sparso veditavyah / tattadupasamhita kartukamateti  
darsanasravanadisarvakriyecchasamgrahartham / yathaniscayam  
dharana evametannanyathetyadhimuktih / ata eva tatpradhano 'nyaih  
samhartu na sakyate samstutam vastu purvanubhutam veditavyam /  
aviksepakarmikatvam punah smrteralambanabhilapane sati  
cittaviksepatamupadaya / cittasyaikagrataviksepah /  
jñanasamnisrayadanam samahitacittasya yathabhutajñanat /  
samsayavyavartanam prajñaya dharman pravicinvalo niscayalabhat /  
astitve 'bhisampratrayakara sraddha / gunatve prasadakara /  
sakyatve 'bhilasakara, sakyam maya praptum nispadayitum veti  
/ hridayah sugamatvanna vibhajyante / upapattipratilambhikam  
srutacintamayam bhavanamayam ca yathakramam  
vipakagamadhigamarupam veditavyam / pratisamkhyaprajña  
dhairyasahita / sthamavanviryanutsahi drdhaparakramo  
'niksiptadhurah kusalesu dharmesvityevamadisutrapadani  
yathakramam samnahadisvabhyutsahavastusu yojayitavyani /  
paripuranam yatha maulam pravesah / nispadanam tasyaiva  
suparikarmakrtatvam / sarvavarananiskarsanam  
tadvasenasrayaparivrttito drastavyam / sarvakusalabhavanaya  
viryadi purvakatvatesvapramadaprajñapti / sasrava dharma asrava  
asravasthaniyasca visaya iha veditavyah /  
cittasamatadibhirupeksaya adimadhyavasanaavastha vyakhyatah /  
tathahyupeksaya yuktam cittam layadivesamyabhavadaditah samam  
/ tato 'nabhisamskarena vahanatprasatham / tatah  
samklesasankabhavadanabhogavasthitamiti / a vihimsa  
pyadvesavyatirekat prajñaptisati veditavya / duhkhasamjananakarmaka  
iti trsnavasena pañcopadanaskandha nirvartanat / asparsavihara  
aghatacittasya duhkhaviharat / agauravam gurusu gunavatsu ca  
stabdhata / duhkhotpattih (abhidh-s-bh 6) punarbhavotpattirvedi tavya /  
mithyaniscayairviparitam jñanam / vicikitsa samsayah /  
samklesotpattih ragadiklesasamudacarah / tatsamnisrayadanam

mudhasya sarvaklesapravrteriti / ratnesu vimatirmargasatye  
nirodhasatye ca yathayogam / taya kusalapakse  
'pravrttiralabdhaniscayasyanarambhat //

madhyama pratipacchasvatocchedagrahavarjitam pratityasamutpadañānam  
/ silavratam kudrstipurvakam veditavyama / sramavaiphalyam  
tenaniryana / nasti dattam nastistam nasti krtam nasti  
sucaritam nasti duscaramityayam hetvapavadah / nasti  
duscariitasucaritanam karmanam phalavipaka iti phalapavadah /  
nastyayam loko nasti paraloko nasti mata nasti pita nasti sattva  
upapaduka iti kriyapavadah, lokantaragamanagamanakriyaya  
bijadhanakriyayah pratisamdhibandhakriyayascapavadat / na santi  
loke 'rhanta ityevamadi sadvastunasanam / tadanyadyat  
kimcidviparitatadarsanam tanmithyaparikalpanam veditavyam /  
kusalamulasamucchedo visistaya eva mithyadrsterna sarvasyah  
/

pañcaskandhatmake jñeye atmatmiyasvabhavasamaropika  
satkayadrstih /  
atmanityanityavisesasamaropikantagrahadrstih /  
kudrstavagrata samaropako drstiparamarsah / tatraiva  
suddhisamaropakah silavrataparamarsah / eka yadbhuyaseti  
mithyavikalpika ya navasyamapavadikatvat / laksanato  
dvabhyamantagrahamithyadrstibhyam, saparivaratah sarvabhyah /

rupadayo natma, tadvilaksanatvat na hi te atmalaksana iti / na  
tesvatma, anityatadosat / na hyasrayabhava asritam bhavatiti /  
na rupavanatma, asvatantryadosaprasangat / na tebhyo 'nyatratma,  
nirdehatadosat / na hi vina dehena tmaparikalpa upalabhyata iti /  
asvatantryatadosah tesvavasavartanat / athaivamvidhamatmanam  
(abhidh-s-bh 7) kascitparikalpayet tathapi nopapadyate 'rupadika atma,  
ayatnato moksadosat / dehadibandhanabhava hi svarasenaiva moksah  
syaditi //

rupamatmeti samanupasyati vedanam samjñam samskaran  
vijñanammatmeti samanupasyatityetah pañcatmadrstayah /  
sesah pañcadasatmiyadrstayah //

rupavan yavadvijñanavaniti sambandhenatmiyata, sa hi  
tatsamvandhattadvan bhavatiti / atmiyam rupam yavadvijñanamiti  
vasavarttyatmiyatamupadaya, yasya hi yadvasena vartate dane viniyoge  
va tasya tadatmiyamityucyate / rupe yavadvijñane  
atmetyavinirbhagavrttyatmiyata, ayamatmaesvanusrto vistrta  
praksipto 'nganganusarigata iti parikalpanat //

anirupitavastukatvam puna rupamityevamadilaksanam nirupayata  
atmadrsteranavakasat / tadyatha rajjum sarpato grhnati  
kascit sahaya, na puna rajjuriti nirupayamstam sarpato  
grhniyaditi //

krodhadayah prajñaptisanto veditavyah,  
pratighatadivyatirekenabhavat // tadurdhvamiti krodhadurdhvam /  
aksantirapakaramarsanam / dharmataisa yadavadyam  
praticchadayatah kaukrtyam, atascasparsavihara iti /  
uccapragadhparusyavacanam paramarmaghattanayogena  
pratyaksaravadita / asamlekho  
matsaryenanupayujyamananamapyupakarananam  
samnicayadveditavyah / bhutadosavimalana anyenanyasya  
pratisaranam veditavyam / samyagavavadalabhparipanthakarmakatvam  
yathabhutamatanamanaviskrtyavavadayogyatvat /  
dirghayuskalaksanagrahanam tadvikalpanadamaravitarkapurvakam  
jivitamadotpatteh / anyatamanyatama sasrava sampattih  
kulavalarupamedhabuddhibhogaisvaryadika veditavya / ragamsikam  
nandisaumanasyam samklisto harsavisesah /  
subhanimittamanusarato raganukulam  
purvahasitaramitakriditanusmaranat cittasyanupasamo veditavyah  
kausidyasamnisrayadanakarmakatvamasraddadhanasya (abhidh-s-bh 8)  
prayogacchandabhavat / asamvidita  
kayavakcittacaryabhikramapratikramadisu samyagapratyaveksitataya  
veditavya / evam hyasya karaniyakaraniyajñana dapattayo  
bhavantiti //

svabhavaviksepah pañcavijñanakayah, prakrtyaivadhyatmam  
samadhatumasakyatvat / bahirdhavigsepah srutadikusale prayuktasya  
tadalambanadbahih kamagunesu cittaagamanam veditavyam /  
adhyatmaviksepah samadhiprayuktasyaiva taccyutikarau  
layauddhatyamasvadana ca / nimittaviksepah pare mam gunavattaya  
sambhavayisyantityetannimittametadatha kusalaprayuktasya sanaih  
tatparihanito veditavyah / dausthulya viksepo  
'hamkaradidausthulyavasadutpannotpannesu sukhadisu  
veditesvham mama asmiti va karanat kusalapaksaparisuddhito  
veditavyah / aditastathodgrahanamudgrahah / vyavakirana tadurdhvam  
tena cittasamtanasya misribhavah / nimittikarah tasyaiva veditasya  
punah punascitrikaro veditavyah / manaskaraviksepah  
samapattyantaram va samapadyamanasya dhyantaram va  
samsrayatah purvasmaddhyutthanato veditavyah /  
vairagyaparipanthakarmaka ityupaklesatmakam viksepamadhikrtya //

middhanimittam tadyatha daurbalyam, sramah, kayagauravah,  
andhakaranimittasya manasikaranam, sarvarambhanamadhyupeksanam  
punah punastatkalanidrabyasah, mantrabalena  
parainidropasamharastatha samvahanadibhirveti / mohamsika iti  
samadhito visesanartham / kusala(di)bhavavacanam na tvavasyam  
mohatmaka iti krtva / kala iti ratrya madhyame yame / akalastato  
'nyah / yuktam kale yathanujñam, akale 'pi glanasya karmanyatartha  
va / ayuktastato 'nyah /  
krtyatipattisamnisrayadanamupaklesatmakasya middhasya veditavyah /  
anabhipretam karanamabhipretapurvika sucaritaduscaritakriya,

anabhipretam karanam parairbaladavastabhya karyamanasya  
klesabhibhavadva yathayogam veditavyam / mohamsika  
ityupaklesasamgrhitah / kale yavanna prativiramati, akale  
tadurdhvam / yuktam sthane, ayuktamasthane / cetanam va nisritya  
prajñam vetyanabhyuhabhyuhavasthayam yathakramam / (abhidh-s-bh 9)  
paryesanakara manaso 'bhijalpana vitarkah pratyaveksanakara  
manaso 'bhijalpananuvicara iti // taveva vitarkavicarau samvadyete,  
audarikasuksmavyavasthanadanayoh //

tadyathalobhasya lobhaprahanam, sraddhaya asraddhayaprahanam /  
ragapratipakso vairagyam, tasya paripanthakaranam, tasya tena  
tadutpattavantarayakaranat / evam krodhadinamapyupaklesanam  
maitryadyatmiyaratipaksantarayakaranam veditavyam //

cittaviprayuktanam samskaranamadhistanatah svabhavatah  
prajñaptitasca nirdeso veditavyah / asamjñisamapattinirodhasamapatti  
bhumito 'pi nihsaranaviharasamjñapurvakabhyam  
manaskarabhyamapi nirdiste / asamjñikam manaskaravarjyairebhireva  
/ sesa adhisthanadibhistribhireva /

tatra kusalakusalanam dharmanamityadhisthananirdesah /  
acayapacaya iti svabhavanirdesah / tathahyacaye 'dhimatrah  
sraddhadibhih samanvagata ityucyate / apacaye sati mrdubhiriti /  
praptih pratilambhah samagama iti prajñaptiriti prajñaptinirdesah /  
evamanyesvapi yathayogam yojayitavyam //

subhakrtsnavitaragasyeti trtiyadhyanaavitaragasya /  
uparyavitaragasyeti caturthadhyanaavitaragasya /  
nihsaranasamjñapurvakenetimoksasamjñapurvakena /  
asthavaranamiti pravrttivijñanasangrhitanam / nirodha iti  
samapatticittakrtah kalantaramasthavaracittacittasamudacaranirodho  
asrayasyavasthaviseso nirudhyate 'neneti krtva /  
nirodhasamapattavuparyavitaragasyetyavacanai bhavagravita ragasyarhato  
'pi tatsambhavat / tadekatyanam ca sthavaranamiti  
klistamanahsamgrhitanam / ete ca samapatti bhunitah  
manaskarato 'dhisthanatah svabhavatah prajñaptitasca nirdeste  
asamjñikam manaskaravarjyairebhireva / sesa  
adhisthanadibhistribhireva //

nikayasabhaga ekajanmikah skandhasamtanah / sthitalaniyama  
iyantam kalamenenasmin nikayasabhage 'vasthatavyam varsasatam  
varsasahasram veti karmakrtah samarthyavisesah /

tasmistasmin sattvanikaya iti devamanusyadisu sattvajatisu /  
atmabhavasadratsatayamityekajatiyatayam /

bahyasyapi rupasya jatimattve nikayasabhagamatragrahanam  
sattvasamtane laksanaprajñaptijñapanartham / bahyam hi rupam  
samvarttavivarttaprabhavitama dhyatmikastu jatijaradiprabhavita iti /  
prabandhavinaso maranam veditavyam / ete ca jatya dayo na

pratiksanam veditavyah kimtarhi prabandhavasthasviti /

svabhavadhivacanam caksuh srotram devo manusya ityevamadi /  
visesadhivacanam sarvasamskara anityah sarvasattva  
marisyantityevamadi / tadubhayasrayesvi ti  
svabhavavisesadhivacanasrayesvaksaresu a i u ityevamadis /  
etavacca sarvam yaduta svabhavo visesastadubhayavyavaharasca,  
tatsarvamebhiranuvyavahriyata iti / ata ete namapadavyañjanakaya  
vyavasthapitah / paryayaksaranatamupadayeti yatha  
caksuscaksurityetasmamparyayadanyesvapi  
netraksinayanalocanadis / paryayantaresu ksarati, tairapi  
tatsamjñanat / naivam a ityetadaksaram a ityetam paryayam  
muktva paryayantarena sakyate jñapayitum, atah  
paryayaksaranadaksaraani / ksaranam punargamanam veditavyam  
//

prabandhanupacchede pravrttivyavasthanamekasmin ksane vyavacchinne va  
tadupacarabhavat hetuphalananatvamistasya phalasya  
sucaritamanistasya ducaritamityevamadi / phalanam prthak  
prthaganyonyahetukatvam / hetuphalasarupyamanyatve 'pi yadyasya phalam  
yujyate / tadyatha danasya bhogasampadityevamadi / ekaikasyaiva  
pravrttirayugapatpravrttirveditavya / hetuphalasya prabandhena pravrttau  
satyam yattatra hetuphalanutpannaniruddham so 'titah kala iti  
prajñapyate, yadanutpannam so 'nagatah kalah, yadutpannaniruddham  
sa pratyutpannah kala iti / hetuphalasya digvyapta desopacarah /  
rupasamgrhitam catra hetuphalam veditavyamarupinam  
digvyapanasamarthyabhavat / pratyekaso bhede  
samkhyetyabhinnaitmakatve dvitrisamkhyadyanupapatteh /  
hetuphalapratyayanam (abhidh-s-bh 11) samavadhanam tadyatha  
vijñanakhyasya hi hetuphalasyendriyaparibhedo vipayabhasagamanam  
tajjñanam manaskarapratyupasthanam ceti / evamanyatrapa yojitavyam //

ityevamete cittaviprayuktah samskaranam dharmanamavasthasu  
prajñapanatsarve prajñaptisanto veditavyah / tatra  
kusalakusaladyacayapacayavasthayamekah /  
cittacaitasikapravrttyavasthayam trayah / sthityavasthayamekah /  
sadrsvavasthayamekah / laksnavasthayam catvarah /  
vyavaharavasthayam trayah / alabhavasthayamekah /  
hetuphalavasthayam sesa iti / hetuphalam punaratra sarva  
samskrtam veditavyam / tato 'nyasyotpadaddhetuh / anyatastadutpadat  
phalamiti //

skandhadinam samudacare tadbijaparipustirvasanetyucyate /  
sarvabijakam tesameva skandhadinamutpattibijairyuktatvat /  
aliyante tasmin dharma bijatah, sattva  
vatmagrahenetyalayavijñanam / purvakarmanirmitatvat vipakavijñanam  
/ punah punah pratisamdhibandhe atmabhavopadana dadanavijñanam /  
tatpunaretaccittamityucyate, sarvadharmavasanaacittatvat //

tadetadalayavijñanamastiti katham vijñayate / yasmattena vina

upattamadi spastatvam bijam karma na yujyate / kayiko 'nubhavo  
'citte samapatti cyutistatha //

etasyascoddanagathaya vibhagastadyatha viniscayasamgrahanyama  
stabhirakarairalayavijñanasastita pratyeta /  
tadyathantarenalayavijñanam asrayopadanambhavatah  
adipravrttyasambhavatah spastapravrttyasambhavato  
bijatvasambhavatah karmasambhavatah  
kayikanubhavasambhavatacittakasamapattiyasambhavato  
vijñanacyutyasambhavatasca //

kena karanenasrayopadanam na yujyate / aha pañcabhih karanaih  
/ tathahi alayavijñanam purvasamskarahetukam /  
caksuradipravrttivijñanam punarvartamanapratyayahetukam / yathoktam  
indriyavisayamanaskaravasadvijñanam pravrttirbhavatiti  
vistarena / idam prathamam karanam / api ca kusalakusalah  
sadvijñanakaya upalabhyante / idam dvitiam karanam / api ca  
sannam vijñanakayanam sa jatirnopalabhyate  
yavyakrtavipakasamgrhita syat / idam trtiyam karanam /  
api ca pratiniyatasrayah sadvijñanakayah pravartante, tatra yena  
yenasrayena yadvijñanam pravartate tadeva tenopattam  
syadavasistasyanupattateti na yujyate, upattatapi na yujyate  
vijñanavirahitaya / idam caturtha karanam / api ca punah  
punarasrayasyopadana dosah prasajyate / tathahi  
caksurvijñanamekada pravartate ekada na pravartate evamavasistani  
/ idam pañcamam karanam / iti purvakarmapravarttamanapratyayahetuto 'pi  
kusalakusalato 'pi tajjatyayanupalambhato 'pi pratiniyatasrayato 'pi  
punah punarupadanadosato 'pi na yujyate //

kena karanenadipravrttisambhavo na yujyate / sa  
cetkascidvadedyadyalaya vijñanamasti tena dvayoh vijñanayoh  
yugapatpravrttirbhavisyati / sa idam syadvacaniyah - adosa eva  
bhavandosasamjñi / tathahi bhavatyeva  
dvayorvijñanayoryugapatpravrttih / tatkasya hetoh / tathahyekatyasya  
yugapadradstukamasya yadvijñatukamasyadita  
itaretaravijñanapravrttirna yujyate / tathahi tatra manaskaro 'pi  
nirvisista indriyamapi visayo 'pi //

kena karanenasatyam yugapadvijñanapravrttau manovijñanasya  
caksuradivijñanasahanucarasya spastatvam na sambhavati / tathahi  
yasmin samaye 'titamanubhutam visayam samanumarati tasmin samaye  
'vispato manovijñanapracaro bhavati na tu tatha vartamanavisayo  
manahpracaro 'vispato bhavati / ato 'pi yugapatpravrttirva yujyate  
'vispastatvam va manovijñanasya //

kena karanena bijatvam na sambhavati sannam  
vijñanakayanamanyonyam / tathahi kusalanantaramakusalamutpadyate,  
akusalanantaram kusalam, tadubhayanantaramavyakrtam,

hinadhatukanantaram madhyadhatukam, madhyadhatukanantaram  
pranitadhatukam, evam pranitadhatukanantaram  
yavaddhinadhatukam, sasravanantaramanasravam, anasravanantaram  
(abhidh-s-bh 13) sasravam, laukikanantaram lokottaram, lokottaranantaram  
laukikam / na ca tesam tatha bijatvam yujyate /  
dirghakalasangamucchinna ca samtaticirena kalena pravartate,  
tasmadapi na yujyate //

kena karanenasatyam yugapadvijñanapravrttau karma na sambhavati /  
tathahi samasatascaturvidham karma -  
bhajanavijñaptirasrayavijñaptirahamiti vijñaptirvisayavijñaptisceti /  
eta vijñaptayah ksane ksane yugapatpravartamana upalabhyante / na  
caikasya vijñanasyaikasmin ksane idamevamrupam vyatibhinnam karma  
yujyate //

kena karanenasatyalayavijñane kayiko 'nubhavo na yujyate /  
tathahyekatyasya yoniso vayoniso va cintayato vanuvitarkayato va  
samahitacetaso vasamahitacetaso va ye kaye kayanubhava utpadyante  
'nekavidha bahunanaprakaraste na bhavyurupalabhyante ca /  
tasmadapyastyalayavijñanam //

kena karane nasatyalayavijñane 'citta samapattirna sambhavati /  
tathahya samjñīsamapannasya va nirodhasamapannasya va vijñanameva  
kayadapakrantam syat / nanapakrantam tathā kalakriyāiva bhavet /  
yathoktam bhagavata - "vijñanam casya kayadanapakrantam bhavati"ti  
//

kena karanenasatyalayavijñane cyutirapi na yujyate / tathahi  
cyavamanasya vijñana murdhvadeham va sotikurvan vijahati, adhodeham  
va / na ca manovijñanam kadacina pravartate / ato  
'pyalayavijñanasyaiva dehopadana kasya vigamaddehasitata upa[la]bhyate  
dehapratisamvedana ca / na tu manovijñanasya / ato 'pi na yujyate //

mano nirvacanata alambanatah samprayogatah pravrttikalatasca  
nirdistam veditavyam / margasammukhibhave tadabhavah,  
paramarthajñanasyatmadrstisamudacarenatyantavirodhat /  
tadurdhvamalayavijñanatpravrttih, saikasyaprahinatvat /  
asamjñīsamapattito (abhidh-s-bh 14) nirodhasamapatteh santataratvam  
tadasamudacaradeva veditavyam / samanantaraniruddham mano 'numatamiti  
krtvanantaram matamityarthah //

vijñanasyasrayata alambanatah svabhavatasca vyavasthanam  
veditavyam //

dhatvayatananam nasti prthaglakṣanavyavasthanam, skandhanirdesa  
eva caksuradinamuktalaksanatvat / tasmatskandhebhya eva  
niskrsya dhatavo vyavasthapyante, dhatubhya ayatanani //

yattu skandhairasamgrhitamasamskrtaṁ tadastadhavyavasthāpya  
iti / tathatayastraividhyamasrayaprakārabhedanna svabhāvābhēdaditi  
veditavyam / ananyathā vata sādāiva bhavanam niratmataya

drastavya / samklesapracaratamupadayeti tenalabanena  
samklesavastunah samklesasunyikaranat / yadapi  
samklistetyucyate tadapyagantukastatropakleso veditavyah / katamah  
punaragantukastatropaklesah / anapodhrtagrahyagrahakabijasya  
paratantracittasya dvayakara pravrttih / na dharmata cittasya /  
praktiprabhasvara hi sarvadharmam dharmateti / nimittani rupam  
vedana yavadbodhiriti prapañcitani, tesam tatropasamadanimitam /  
bhutam yadaviparitam, tasya kotih paryantah, nairatmyatparena  
tattvaparyepanat / akasam rupabhava iti rupasyava  
viparyayenabhavalaksano yo dharmo manovijñānavisayastadakasam /  
manovijñānavisayatva punah dharmadhatvadhikaratvena veditavyam /  
rupasyaivetyavadharanadvedanadisadharanastathatapratisamkhyaprat  
isamkhyani[ro]dhanityatah paryudasyante /  
sasavipanadinamatyantamabhavo na tesam viparyayena vijñāyate  
/ yasmatta evatyantam na sambhavantiti / te 'pi sasavisanadayo  
nasyaiva vidyamanasya rupasya viparyayena, (abhidh-s-bh 15)  
vedanadisadharanatvat / tasmadrupasyaiva viparyayenetyucyate /  
abhavalaksanavacanena vedanadonamarupinam paryudasah / na hi te  
'bhavalaksana iti / yo nirodho na ca visamyoga  
ityanusayasamuddhatat / viparyayadvisamyogah //

dvayamidam prahatavyam - klesasca tadasrayabhutam ca vastu veditam /  
tatpunarveditam dvividham - vaikarikamavaikarikam ca,  
sukhaduhkhamaduhkhasukham ca yathakramam / tatra klesaprahanat  
pratisamkhyanirodhavyavasthanam /  
dviividhaveditaprahanadyathakramamaniñjyasya samjñavedayitanirodhasya  
ca vyavasthanam / tatra klesaprahanam  
tatpaksadausthulyapagamadasrayaparivrttih, veditaprahanam  
tatpratipaksabhutayah  
samapatteravaranaapagamadasrayaparivrttih / ata eva dvitiye dhyane  
dukhkhanirodhasyasamskrta[vya]vasthanam, vaikarikasya  
veditasyasesamaprahanat //

rupaskandhena dasarupino dhatavah samgrhitah, dharmadhatuna  
sa eva, mana ayatanena sapta vijñānadhatava ityevam sarvadharmastrayo  
bhavanti //

evam vyavasthapitesu  
skandhadhatvayatanesvanusamgikametadvayutpadyate //

caksuhsrotraghrananam pratyekam dvitve sati katham  
dhatunam naikavimsatitvam / yadyapi caisam dritvam na tu  
dhatvantaratvam, laksanasadharmyenobhayoscaksurlaksanatvat,  
krtyasadharmyenobhayoscaksurvijñānakrtyatvat / evam  
srotraghranayoryojyam / dvayordvayostu nirvrttirasrayasobhartham /  
evam suvibhaktasamobhayaparsva asrayah sobhano nanyatha //

kimekaikameva caksurnisritya caksurvijñānamutpadyate nityamahosviddva  
api / dve apityucyate, spastagrahanat / yatha

dvayoscaksusorunmisitayoh rupagrahanam spastam bhavati na  
tathaikasminneveti / tadyatha ekasminnapavarake dvayoh pradipayorekam  
prabhapratanam spastataram dvau pradipau nisritya varttate /  
tadvadatrapī nayo drastavyah //

ekaikenendriyadvarena vicitravisayapratyupasthane tatprakaresu kim  
kramena vijñānanyutpadyante ahoṣyidyugapadekam / yugapadekameva  
vicitrakaram vijñānam veditavyam / jihvasamprapte kavade  
jihvakayavijñānanyornityam yugapadutpattirveditavya //

sabdasyoccheditvanna desantaresvaparaparotpattisamtanena  
desantaragamanamasti kimtarhi sakrt / yatha svaprade samavastabhya  
pradipapratanavat sabdapratanasyotpado drastavyah /  
yattvasannatiraskrtasya sabdasyastam sravanam bhavati  
tacchabdasya pratighatitvadavaranasausiryasvalpokitito veditavyam //

sannam vijñānam kati vijñānani savikalpakani  
kavyavikalpakani / tribhīstavadvikalpaiḥ manovijñānamekam savikalpakam  
/ trayo vikalpahsvabhavavikalpo 'nusmaranavikalpo  
'bhīnirupanavikalpasca / tatra svabhavavikalpah pratyutpannesu  
samskaresvanubhūyamaṇesu yah svalakṣaṇakaro vikalpah /  
anusmaranavikalpo yo 'nubhūtapurvasamskarakarah /  
abhīnirupanavikalpo yo 'tītanaga tapratyutpannesu  
viparokṣesvabhūyamaṇakaro vikalpah // api khalu sapta vikalpah  
alambane svarasavaho vikalpah sanimitto 'nimittah paryesakah  
pratyaveksakah klisto 'klistasca vikalpah / tatra adyo  
vikalpah pañca vijñānakayah, acitrayitvalambanam yathasvam  
visayesu svarasenaiva vahanat / sanimittah svabhavanusmaranavikalpo  
vartamanatitavisayacitrikaranat / animitto 'nagatavisayo  
manorathakaro vikalpah sesa bhīnirupanavikalpasvabhava  
veditavyah / tathahyekadabhyūhamaṇah paryesate, ekada  
pratyaveksate, ekada klisto bhavati, ekadaklista iti //

yada rupadiprativijñāptikam vijñānam tatkena karanena  
caksuradvijñānamityucyate na rupadibhījñānamiti /  
pañcavidhavigrahopapatteh rupadivacanānupapattih / kathamiti /  
caksusi vijñānam caksurvijñānam, asrayadese  
vijñānotpattitah, sati ca tasmīstadbhavat / tathahi sati caksusi  
caksurvijñānamavasyamutpadyate anandhanamanandhato 'ndhakarasyapi  
darsanat / na rupe satyavasyam, andhanamadarsanaditi / caksusa  
vijñānam caksuvijñānam, tadvasenavikrte 'pi rupe vijñānasya  
vikriyagamaṇatvat / tadyatha kamalavyadhyupahatena (abhidh-s-bh 17)  
caksusa nīladirupesvapi pīdarsanameva bhavatīti / caksuso  
vijñānam caksurvijñānam,  
vijñānabījanubandhaccaksusastānīrvrtteh / caksuse vijñānam,  
tasmai hitahī[ta]tvat / tathahi  
vijñānasamprayuktenanubhāvenendriyasyānugraha upaghato va bhavati, na  
visayasyeti / caksurvijñānam caksurvijñānam, ubhayoh  
sattvasamkhyatvat na tvavasyam rupasyeti //

kim tavaccaksu rupani pasyatiti veditavyamatha vijñanam /  
naikam naparam pasyatiti veditavyam, nirvyaparavtat dharmanam /  
samagrayam tu satyam darsanaprajñaptih / api khalu  
sadbhirakaraih caksuso rupadarsane pradhanyam veditavyam na  
vijñanasya / katamaih sadbhih / utpattikarana (ta)h,  
caksusastadutpatteh / tatpadasthanatah, darsanasya  
caksurasrayanat / acalavrttitah, caksuso nityamekajatiyatvat  
/ svatantravrttitah, pratiksanamutpattipratyayasamagryanapeksatvat  
/ sobhavrttitah, tenasrayasobhanat / agamatah, "caksusa  
rupani drstve" ti vacanat / etacca yathoktam sarva vijñanasya na  
sambhavatiti / calavrttitvam tvasya bahuprakarotpattitito veditavyam //

yatha dhatusvayatanesu casamskrtam vyavasthapitamevam  
kasmanna skandhesvapi vyavasthapitam / skandharthasambhavat /  
rupadinamatitadiprakarabhisamksepena rasyarthah skandhartho  
nirdistah / sa ca nityasya na sambhavatiti na  
skandhesvasamskrtavyavasthanam //

kena karanena ta eva dharma skandhadhatvayatanamukhah  
prthagdesitah / vineyanam  
samasavyasanirdesakausalyotpadanartham / tathahi skandhanirdese ye  
rupavijñane samasena nirdiste te dhatvayatanesvekadasadha /  
saptadha ca bhittva vyasena (abhidh-s-bh 18) nirdiste yathayogam / ye  
tu tatra vedanadayo vyastah te dhatvayatanesu dharmadhatvayatanatvena  
samasta iti / api khalu laksanamatravyavasthanatah skandhanirdesah,  
grahyagrahakagrahanavyavasthanato dhatunirdesah, grahanaya  
dvarabhutasya grahyagrahakamatrasya vyavasthanata ayatananirdeso  
veditavyah / samaptamanusamgikam //

atah param mulagranthasyaivarthanirdeso drastavyah /  
arhatascaramam caksuh parinirvanakale pascimam / tatra dhatuh,  
caksurantarasyahetutvat / arupyopapannasya prthagjanasya  
caksurheturiti tatah pracyutya rupini dhatavupapadyamanasya  
yasmadalayavijñanasamnivistaccaksurbijacca  
ksurnirvartisyate, na tvaryasya punaranagamanaditi // kayadhaturna  
kaya arupyopapannasya prthagjanasya yah kayadhaturityetadatra  
vaktavyam, andagatadinam kayasambhavat pranastakayasya  
cajivi[ta]svaditi // syanmanodhaturna mana ityatrasamjñisamapanna  
syagrahanam, klistamanahsadbhavat //

jato bhutah nirvrtti vrddhi cadhikrtya yathakramam //  
arupyavacarena manasarupyavacaran svabhumikananasravamsca  
dharman vijanatityaryasravakamadhikrtya / bahyakah prthagjanah  
svabhumikaneva vijanatiti / iha dharmikastu  
kascitpurvasrutaparibhavanavasadurdhvbhumikanapyalambate  
tadutpadanartham //

yatha rupam tathanubhava iti  
sukhadivedaniyadindriyarthadvayatsukhadivedanotpatteh / yatha vedayate

tatha samjanita iti yathanubhavam nimittodgrahanat / yatha  
samjanite tatha cetayati yathasamjñam karmabhisamskaranat /  
yatha cetayate tatha vijñanam tatra tatropagam bhavatiti  
yathabhisamskaram visayesu gatyantaresu ca vijñanaparinamat  
//

yatra samklisyate vyavadayate ceti sendriye kaye / yenanubhaveneti  
samisaniramisadyena yathakramam / yena  
nimittagrahanabhisamskarenetyayoniso yonisasca pravrttena /  
yatsamklisyate vyavadayate ceti  
cittadausthulyadausthulyopapattitah //

ekadasavidhatrsnaprakaradrupadinamatitadiprakaravyavasthan  
a veditavyam / sa punah apeksatrsna abhinandanatrsna  
adhyavasananatrsna amatrsna visayatrsna  
kamatrsna samapattitrsna duscaritaduhkhatrsna  
sucaritasukhatrsna vipakrstatrsna  
sanikrstatrsna ca / asyah trsnaya alambanatvena  
yathakramamatitadayah prakara yojitavyah / aparah paryayah /  
utpannanutpannabhedato grahakagrahyabhedato bahirmukhantarmukhabhedatah  
klistaklistabhedato  
vipakrstasamnirkstabhedatasvatitadini yathayogam  
veditavyani / tatrotpannamatitam pratyutpannam ca / anutpannamanagatam /  
vahirmukhamasamahitabhumikam / antarmukham samahitabhumikam /  
sistah sugamatvanna vibhaktah /  
dukhavaipulyalaksanatamupadayeti rupadisamnirayena  
jatthadiduhkhapratana / samklesabharodvahanam  
rupadyasritatvat klesadisamklesasya / tadyatha loke yena  
sarirapadesena bhara uhyate tatra skandhopacaro drstah, skandhena  
bharamuddhahatiti //

sarvadharmabijartha iti hetvarthamadhikrtyalayavijñane /  
karyakaranabhavadharanamastadasasu dhatusu sannam  
vijñanadhatunamindriyarthadhatunam, ca yathakramam /  
sarvaprakaradharmasamgrahanena sutrantanirdistanam  
prthividhatvadinamanyesamapi dhatunamesvevastadasasu  
yathayogam samgrahanadveditavyam //

bijarthah sarvaprakaradharmasamgraharthascayatanartho 'pi  
veditavyah //

rupadanam phenapindo pamatvamasato riktatah tucchato 'saratasca  
(abhidh-s-bh 20) khyanadveditavyam / etesam punah sutrapadanamartha  
atmasucisukhanityaviparyasapratipaksena  
yathakramamanatmatamupadayetyevamadibhih padarveditavyah //

katham kati kimarthibhiriti prasnatrayavyavasthapanam  
laksanavastusammohayoh samaropasya ca prahanartham /

tatra katham dravyasaditi dravyasato laksananirdesena tatsammohah

prahiyate / sarvani dravyasantityanena vastusammohah prahiyate  
atmadravyabhinivesatyajanarthamityanena samaropah prahiyate /  
evamanyatrapī yoḥyam / abhilapanirapekṣa indriyagocarastadyatha rupam  
vedanetyevamadikam namnacitrayitva yasyarthasya grahanam bhavati /  
tadanyanirapekṣastadyatharthantaramanapekṣya yatra tadbuddhirbhavati / na  
yatha ghatadisu rupadinapekṣya ghatadibuddhiriti //

samklesalambanam samvrtisat samklesavrttyarthena / atma  
samklesasya nimittamityabhinivesatyajanartham //

visuddhaye alambanam paramarthasat paramajñānagocararthena /  
sarvani saramarthasantititi tathatavyatirekatsarvadharmanam //

yena samklyate vyavadayate ceti ragadibhiscetasikaih  
sraddhadibhisceti veditavyam / ya ca tatravastheti  
rupacittacetāsikavasthasu prajñaptascittaviprayuktah samskarah /  
yacca vyavadanamityasamskrtam vyavadanam veditavyam / tacca  
yathayogam / punastrayodasavidhasya vijñānasya yo visayah  
tajjñeyamanena pradarsitam / tatpunah srutamayam jñanam  
cintamayam jñanam laukikabhavanamayam jñanam  
paramarthajñanam paracittajñanam dharmajñanam anvayajñanam  
dukhajñanam samudajñanam nirodhajñanam margajñanam  
ksayanutpadajñanam mahayanajñanam ca / ete 'nye ca  
yathakramamadhimuktijñānādini veditavyani / tatra paracittajñanam  
paratma jñanam, paratmacittavisayat / dharmajñanamadharajñanam,  
satyesvadita (abhidh-s-bh 21) utpadat / anvayajñanamurdhvajñanam,  
dharmajñanadurdhvamutpadat / vidusanayasamutthapanayanutpade  
jñāne nisthayam maharthesu jñanam tadvidusanajñanam  
yavanmaharthajñanamiti yojayitavyam / maharthatvam punah  
svapararthatvat //

tatra avikalpanataḥ pañcabhirvijñānakayaih / vikalpanataḥ  
manovijñānena / hetuta alayavijñanam / pravrttitastadanyadvijñanam  
nimittata indriyarthah / naimittikato vijñānani /  
vipaksapratipaksataḥ saragam vigataragam sadvesam  
vigatadvesamityevamadi / sukṣmaprabhedataḥ  
saptavidhadurvijñānavijñaptibhedat / saptavidhadurvijñāna  
vijñaptistadyatha asamviditavijñaptih bhajanavijñaptih,  
sarvakalamaparcichinnakaravat citrakaravijñaptirekasyaneka akaro  
vicitrasceti durvyavasthapanadasyah sukṣmatvam /  
sahabhavavijñaptirekakalotpannati vijñānani katham  
prthaghyathasvam visayam paricchindantiti  
durvyavasthapanatsukṣmatvam / sukṣmatvamiti sarvatradhikrtam  
veditavyam / vipaksapratipaksalaghuparivrttivijñaptih katham  
ragadisamastabandhanam cittam tanmuhureva sakrdvitaragadikam  
bhavatiti / vasanavijñaptih katham karmabhiḥ samudacaradbhiḥ  
cittam vasyate, na ca tasmadanya sa vasana, nāpi tanmatrameva,  
phaladanam ca prati kramena vrttilabha iti / pratisamdhivijñaptih  
kathamanekaprakaratmabhavanirvartakakarmaparibhavitam sadvijñanam

tathapyaparisphutayam maranavasthayam sahasa  
prabuddhayanyatarakarmavasanamanyatarasyam gatau pratisamdhi  
vadhnaniti / muktavijñaptih kathamarhatascittam paramam  
nisprapañcam dharmatapraptam  
samsarocitasarvaprakarasarvacarya samatikrantamanenakarena  
vartata iti durvyavasthapanadasyah sukmatvam veditavyam /  
drastadigrahanena drasta srota ghrata svadayita sprasta  
vijñata cetyesam grahanam veditavyam //

abhijñeyam sannamabhijñanam visaya /  
gamanavisesaprabhavitadvdrddhayabhijñayastadvisayasya  
samkrantito 'bhijñeyatvam / (abhidh-s-bh 22)  
saragadinimittajñanaccaritapravesat /  
atitajanmaparamparagamanajñanadagatitah /  
anagatotpattigamanajñanat gatitah /  
traidhatukanirmoksopayajñanannisananatah /  
sarvanyabhijñeyanyantyanam tismam savamvisayatvat /

tatra rupiti rupam tasya dharmasyatmasvabhavastasmadasau rupi, na tu  
rupantarena yuktatvat / yavaduktam syadrupasvabhava iti /  
bhutasrayato 'piti rupantarayogadapi rupitvamiti darsayati,  
upadayarupasya bhutarupena yogadbhatarupanam ca parasparamiti /  
nandisamudaya iti nandyeva yasya samudayastadrupi, na tu yatha  
vedanadinam purvika ca nando samudayah, pratyutpannasca  
sparsadiriti / sapradesatah savayavatvat / desavyaptito diksu  
pratyasparanat / desopadesato 'musyam disiti vyavadestum  
sakyatvat desagocaratah kasmiscitpradese sthitasyalambanibhavat /  
dvayasamagocaratah sattvadvyasya kasmiscitpradese sthitasyalam  
vanobhavat / dvayasamagocaratah sattvadvyasya samamalam vanibhavanna  
tvevamarupino yathatmanubhavam paraih parigrahitumasakyatvaditi /  
sambandhatacaksurvijñana dinamapi paryayena rupitvam,  
rupindriyasambandhat / anubandhata arupyanam prthagjananam  
rupabijanubandhat / prarupanato  
vitarkavicaranamalambanaprarupanato / vyabadhanatah  
pañcanam skandhanam panyadisamsarsaih sokadibhisca  
yathayogam rupanato badhanadityarthah / samprapanato desanaya  
arthanirupanato / samcayavyavasthanatah paramanorurdhvarupasya  
savayavyavasthanato / bahirmukhatah kamavacarasya rupasya  
kamagunatrsnasambhutatvat / antarmukhato rupavacarasya rupasya  
samapatticittatrsnasambhutatvadato evasya manomayatvam  
veditavyam / ayatatah prthagjanasya purvantaparantayoh  
paryantavyavasthanabhavato / paricchinnatah saiksasya rupasya  
paryantikrtasamsaratvat / tatkalato 'saiksarupasya  
pratyutatpannabhavamatravasesato / (abhidh-s-bh 23) nidarsanato  
buddhadirupasya sandarsanamatravadanispannatamupadaya // tatra  
sarvani rupini vyavadhanarupitvena / yathayogam  
sesairveditavyam / bahirmukhatadayastu sad rupibheda  
vedanadisadharana veditavyah /

sistasya rupivat prabheda iti / iti katham / yatha ruvitadatmato  
'piti vistarena rupityuktam tatha sanidarsanatadatmato 'pi  
sanidarsanam vistarena yojayitavyam / tatra sarvani sanidarsanani  
sarvanidarsanasambandhadinarupinamapi sanidarsanatvat //

avrnotyavri yata iti gamanapratibandharthena / avrnotityetavati  
vaktavye avriyate ceti vacanam prabhadirupasya  
sapatighatvavyavasthapanartham / taddhyavriyata eva navrnotityesa  
tasya jatiresa svabhava ityarthah / paramanorurdhvamityekasya  
paramanorapratighatvat / yanna samadhivasavarti rupamiti samadhivasena  
vartamanasyapatighatvat samacittakadevatavata / prakopapadasthanam  
yatrasraya alambane va dvesa utpadyate / anena ca sapatigharthena  
sarvanisapatighani / yathayogam veti sesaih //

asravatadatmata asravanam sasravatvamasravasvabhavena yuktatvat /  
asravasambandhatastatsahabhuvam citacaittanam caksuradinam  
casravasamprayuktatvadasrava [sraya]tvacca yathakramam /  
asravabandhatah kusalasaravanam tadvasena punarbhavanirvartanat /  
asravanubandhato

'nyabhumikanamapyanyabhumikasravadausthulyasrayatvat /  
asravanukulyata iti klesadausthulyanugatave 'pi  
nirvedyabhagiyamanasravatvavyavasthapanartham, sarvabhavavaimukhyena  
(abhidh-s-bh 24) tatpratipaksatvat / asravanvayato 'rhatam  
skandhanam paurvajanmikaklesasambhutatvat // pañcaskandhah  
sasravah / pañcadasa ghatavo 'ntyamstrin hitva /  
dasayatananyantye dve hitvah / trayanam dhatunam  
dvayoscayatanayoh pradesah saparivaramaryamargamasamskrtam ca  
hitva //

sastradanadiranahetavo ragadayo ranah / yavanti sasravani  
tavanti sarananityevamadi tadanubamdhyarthena veditavyam //

punarbhavadhyavasanaahetavo ragadaya amisam / katham dvesasya -  
punarbhavadhyavasanaahetutvam / vyavadanikadharmadvesena  
punarbhavadhyavasanaat //

kamagunadhyavasanaahetavo ragadayo gredhah / kidrsena dvesena  
tadadhyavasanaam / naiskramyadvesena //

kamakarena sammukhibhavo vimukhibhavasca nasamskrtasya  
sambhavati nityatvat / naivasamskrtanasamskrtasya  
dvayavyatirekadyaduktam - dvayamidam samskrtam casamskrtam  
ceti / tatkatham dvayamevameva bhavatiti /  
kamakarasammukhibhavarthena samskrtameveti vaktavyam /  
karmaklesanabhisamskrtatarthenasamskrtameveti / na  
dvayadvayatiricyate //

tatpratibhasamiti traidhatukaparyapannakaram,  
tathatadipratibhasayaikantenanucitatvena lokottaratvat /  
skandhanamekadesam samyagjñanasamgrhitam

lokottarapratibhasamsca prsthalabdhan sthapayitva /  
taccasamskr̥tam ca sthapayitva trayanam dhatunam  
dvayoscayatanayoh pradeso drastavyah //

traidhatukapratipaksa aryamargah / sa punah  
sravakapratyeka buddhanam  
nityadicaturvidhaviparyasapratipaksatvadaviparyasanirvikalpataya  
nirvikalpah / bodhisattvanam  
rupadisarvadharmaprapañcapratipaksatvannisprapañcanirvikalpataya  
nirvikalpah / asamskr̥tam tu sarvavikalpapasthanannirvikalpah /

adyutpannam pratisamdhikale / prabandhotpannam tata urdhvam /  
upacayotpannam caturvidhenopacayena svapnahrabrahmacaryasamapattihetukena  
/ asrayatvotpannamadhyatmakamindriyam / vikarotpannam sukha  
divedanotpattau tadanukula indriyaparinamah / paripakotpannam  
jñnavastham / hanyutpannam sugatescyutvadurgatavutpadyamanasya /  
visesotpannam viparyayat / prabhasvarotpannam  
kridapramosakanam manahpradusakanam  
nirmanaratinam paranirmitavasavartinam rupaupyavacaranam  
ca devanam pramodabahulyadbhagesu vihare ca  
svavasavarttanadyathayogam / aprabhasvarotpannam tadanyat /  
samkr̥ntyutpannam gamanavasthayam / sabijotpannamarhatascaraman  
skandhan varjayitva / abijotpannam caramah skandhah /  
pratibimbavibhutvanidarsanotpannam jñeyam vastu sabhagam  
vaimoksikam tathagatam ca rupam yathakramam / paramparotpannam  
janmaprabandhe / ksanabhangotpannam pratiksanam  
samskaranam laksanam / samyogaviyogotpannam  
priyapriyasamyogaviyogavasthayam cittasya ca  
saragavigataragadyavasthayam / avasthantarotpannam kalaladyavasthasu  
vyadhyadyavasthasu ca / cyutopapadotpannam sattvalokah /  
samvartavivartotpannam bhajanalokah / purvakalotpannam  
purvakalabhavah / maranakalotpannam maranakalabhavah /  
antarotpannamantarabhavah / pratisamdhikalotpannamupapattibhavah //

rupasamskaraskandhaikadesa itindriyalaksanah  
samprayuktalaksanasca yathakramam / dharmadhatvayatanaikadesah  
samprayuktasvabhavah / bhoktatma istanistanam  
visayanamupalambharthena veditavyah / apraptagrahakam caksuh  
srotram manasca / praptagrahakam tadanyadindriyam / svalaksanasya  
vartamanasya pratyekam pratiniyatasya visayasya grahakam  
pañcendriyajam / svasamanyalaksanasya (abhidh-s-bh 26) sarvakalasya  
sarvasya visayasya grahakam sasthendriyajam // pratyayasamagraya  
vijñanasyotpattimadhikr̥tya prajñāptyam grahakopacaro veditavyah, na  
tu bhutarthena vyaparadvad dharmanamiti /

yattavadgrahakam grahyamapi tat caksuradinamapi manovijñanena  
grahyatvat / grahakagocara evetyavadharanam caitasikavyudasartham //

srutacintamayatanudharmapratipattisamgrhitasyahabirmukhatvam,

nisyandadharmahetukatvat, tadvasena nirvanadyalambanato  
drastavyam / nisyandadharmah punarbudhdhadinamadhighamanvaya  
desana veditavya / catvaro dhatavo  
ghranavijñanadhaturgandhadhaturjihvavijñanadhatuh rasadhatusca /  
dve ayatane gandharasayatane tadanyesamekadesah  
kamadhatusamgrhitah //

dasanam dhatunamiti saptanam vijñanadhatunam  
rupasabdadharmadhatunam ca / caturnamayatananamiti  
rupasabdamanodharmayatananam //

hetuphalopayogata ityutpannatvanniruddhatvacca yathakramam /  
samklesavyavadanakaritrasamatikrantata iti  
pratyutpannaragadisraddhadvaccittasamklesavyavadanasamarthyabhavat  
/ hetuparigrahavinasato vasanam sthapyaitva vinastatvat /  
phalavalaksanabhavabhavato vartamane kale  
tadahitavasanasadbhavattadadhayakadravyabhavacca /  
smarasamkalpadinam nimittatvamalambanamatra bhavadaveditavyam /  
sarvesamekadeso 'nagatapratyutpannasamskrtavarjah //

hetau satyanutpannata ityasamskrtadvisesanartham,  
taddhayanutpannamapi sanna hetumaditi / labdhasvalaksanato  
'nirvrttasvabhavatvat / hetuphalanupayogatastadbijasyakrtakrtyatvat  
tasya canutpannatvat //

hetuphalopayoganupayogatah punaranivartyatvadasthitatvacca /  
atitanagataprabhavananimittatah  
pratyutpannamadhisthayatitanagataprajñapteh / yattamavastham  
(abhidh-s-bh 27) prapsyati tadanagatam / yatpraptam tadatitamiti /  
karitrapratyupasthanatascaksuradinam vijñanasrayadibhavat //

atitanirdesadhikarenedamapi jñapyate - kimartha  
bhagavatatitadinyeva trini kathavastuni vyavasthapitani na  
nirvanamiti / nirvanasya pratyatmavedaniyataya  
nirabhilapyatamupadaya kathayitumasakyatvadityarthah,  
drstasrutamatavijñatavyavaharanam  
bhutabhavyavartamanadhisthanatvat /

dasanam dhatunam vijñanadhatunam  
rupasabdadharmadhatunam ca / caturnamayatananam  
rupasabdamanodharmayatananam / tesveveti sraddhadisu /  
prakrtyapratismkhyayeti svarasena, vina  
kalyanamitradibalenetyarthah / rucih samtisthata iti na kevalam  
rucirevopapattipratilambhika kim tarhi saha taih sraddhadibhiriti /  
kusalasya bhavana sarve srutamayadayah kusala dharmaveditavyah /  
svargadhyakulopattiparigrahabyamabhyudayahetum darsyati /  
vyavadananukalyaparigrahena praptihetumiti /  
vidusanapratipaksadayah parastannirdeksyante /

tadanyah klesopakleso duscariatasamutthapaka iti sa punaryah

kama[va]caro 'naihsargikah, naihsargikastu yo  
duscaritasamutthapakah so 'ku[sa]lah / tadanyo nivrtavyakrto  
veditavyah / himsapurvakam caityam pratisthapayati  
yatrorabhramahisadayo hanyante / kudrstipurvakam  
yatranasanadibhih punyarthino vararthinasca klisyanta iti /  
aksepakam va paripurakam veti durgatimadhikrtya / sugatau tu  
paripurakameva, yenatropapanno daridrayadikam vyananam pratymanubhavati  
/ kusalarayika dharma abhiksnam ganasamnipatadayah //

astau dhatavascaksuh  
srotaghanajihvakayagandharasasprastavyadhatah /  
astavayatanani tanyeva / adustaprasannacitasyeti  
kusalakusalaviparyayam darsa[ya]ti / taireva parigrhita iti  
tadakaravena manojalpasukhavrttatvat / tesamevabhilapavasane  
nama kayadibhiscitavasanyatyamabhilapapravrttaye /  
tatparigrhitescittacaitasikairdharmairyatsamutthapitamityapradustapra  
sannacitasya namadyabhilapakarai[h] / aklistakusalacetaso  
yadyasya (abhidh-s-bh 28) na klistam napi kusalam ceto bhavati, tata  
airypathikadyavyakrtam bhavatyanyatha kusalakusalam  
yathayogamiti / yathapi tadapratismkhyayeti kusalatvadvisepayati,  
aklistacitta ityakusalatvat / pratisamkhyaya bhaisajyam nisevate  
sarvavyadhipratipaksenarogyartham / adhigamanisyandato 'vyakrtam  
nirmanacittam sahajamiti yaiscittacaitasikaih vikridanartham  
nirmanam nirmemiyate / sattvahitartha tu kusalam veditavyamiti //  
nidarsanatah kusaladikam yadbuddhadayo  
vinearthavasatsamdarsayanti / aku[sa]lasya katham samdarsanam /  
coradi nirmaya tadanyasattvabhisanartha  
karacaranasiraschedadisamdarsanat //

avitaragasyeti pradesavairagyenapyayuktasyasamadhilabhina ityarthah  
/ itaratha hyanagamyam kamapratismyuktam prapnuyat / saha  
samadhilabhat prahanabhirativipaksabhutasya dausthu[lya]sya  
prahanat pradesavairagyamastiti veditavyam / bahyam tviha  
rupadikamavitaragakarmadhipatyanirvrttatvat kamapratismyuktam /  
sarvasattvasadharanakarmadhipatyasambhutavacanamavitaragakarmana  
ruparupyavacaresvapi vijino 'stitvat / catvaro dhatavo  
gandharasaghanajihvavijñanadhatah / dve ayatane gandharasayatane  
/ tadanyesamekadesah ruparupyavacaranasravavarjah /

caturo dhatun dve cayatane sthapayitvanantaroktani / tadanyesam  
skandhadhatvayatananamekadesah kamarupyavacaranasravavarjyah /

caturna skandhanam vedanadinam / trayanam dhatunam  
manodharmamanovijñanadhatah / dvayorayatanyormanodharmayatanayoh /  
pradesah kamarupavacaranasravavarjyah /

ekadesavairagyam bhumimadhikrtya yavadastamasya klesaprakarasya  
prahanat / sakalavairagyam nava [ma]sya prahanat /  
satkayavairagyam va punaradhikrtya

saiksasyaikadesavairagyamasaisksasya sakalavairagyam veditavyam /  
prativedhavairagyam darsanamargena / upaghatavairagyam laukikena  
margena / samuddhatavairagyam lokottareneti veditavyam /  
dasavairagyanyatra pratikulyartha vairagyartho veditavyo  
navasyam prahanarthah / uccataram sthanam praptavato  
nihinesthane ityuccataram nagarasraisthayadisthanam praptavato  
gramamahattaradisthane nihine / balanam nirvana iti tasya  
santatvajñanat satkayabhisvangacca / pratilabdhadarsanamargasya  
traidhatuka iti samskaraduhkhatam pariññatavatah  
sarvasasrava[va]stunirvedat / prakrtya vairagyam prakrtivairagyam  
yavatprahanena vairagyam prahanavairagyamiti  
padavigrahajatirveditavya //

moksaprayuktasya kusalam saiksamiti  
sambhrtasambharavasthayah prabhrtimoksartha prayuktasya  
veditavyam / sambhrtasambharavastha  
punaradhigamikamoksabhagiyavastha veditavya / dasanam  
dhatunam vijñanarupasabdadharmadhatunam /  
caturnamayatananam rupasabdamanodharmayatananam /

siksayam nisthagatasetyadhisilamadhicittamadhiprajñam ca  
siksayam nisthagatasyarhata ityarthah //

prthagjanasya kusaladikamiti moksaprayuktavarjasya / sa hi  
siksaya[ma]bhisiksanacchaiksa ucyata iti / saiksasya  
klistavyakrtamityatra klistamakusalam nivrtavyakrtam ca  
yathasambhavam / avyakrtam punaranivrtavyakrtam veditavyam //

parikalpita klista drstirasaddharmasravanapurvika pañca  
dastayah / parikalpita grahanam  
sahajasatkayantagrahadrstivyudasartham / antagrahadrstih  
kidrsi sahaja / ucchedadrstiryato 'bhisamayaprayuktasyottraso  
bhavatyatha kastarhi me atmeti / drstisthanam drstisahabhuvo  
dharmastadvijam ca tathaiva vicikitsasthanamapi veditavyam / ye ca  
drstau vipratipannah klesopaklesa iti ye drstimukhena  
pravrtta tadalambanasca ragadayah / sarvesamekadeso  
bhavanaprahatavyanasravavarjah //

darsanaprahatavyaviparyayena sasrava iti  
parikalpitaklistadrstayadikadanye sasrava ityarthah / atra  
punah sasravagrahanena nirvedhabhagiyanamapi grahanam veditavyam  
dausthulyanubandharthena / sarvesamekadesah  
darsanaprahatavyanasravavarjah //

skandhanamekadeso 'prahatavyah, lokottaro margastatprstalabdhasca  
/ dasanam [dhatunam caturna cayatananam (ekadesa) iti] sa ca  
samskrtam ca / kidrso rupasabdadhatu na prahatavyau /  
asaiksasya kusala kayavakkarmasvabhavau /

avidyapratyayah samskara ityevamadi / tatra asmin satidam bhavati

nirihapratyayotpattitamupadaya / sati kevalam pratyaye phalam bhavati,  
na tu phalotpadanam prati pratyayasya kacidihetyarthah /  
asyotpadadidamutpadyate anityapratyayotpattitamupadaya, na  
hyanutpadikaranat kimcidutpadyamanam karya siddhamiti krtva /  
avidyapratyayah samskara ityevamadi  
samarthapratyayotpattitamupadaya nirihakatvanityatve 'pi sati na yatah  
kutascit pratyayat sarvameva phalamutpadyate, kimtarhi samarthat /  
tadyathavidyatah samskara yavajjatito jaramaranamiti //

yanyavidyadini dvadasangani vibhaktani tanyeva punah samasya  
catvaryangani bhavanyaksepa ngadini / etavacca pravrttinirdese  
nirdestavyam yaduta hetukale yenaksipyate yaccaksipyate phalakale  
yenabhinirvartyate yaccabhinirvartyate  
tadetatsarvamebhirangainirdistam veditavyam / tatra  
aksepakangamavidyasamskara vijñanam ca,  
anagatajanmabhinirvrttaye satyesvajiñanapurvakena karmana  
cittavasanarthena / aksiptangam namarupam sadayatanam  
sparso vedana ca, taya cittavasanaya namarupadina mayatyam  
purvotarasmnisrayakramenabhinirvrttaye bijapustitah /  
abhinirvartakangam trsna upadanam bhavasca,  
aprahinakamadi trsnadivasena kamadisu  
sucaritaduscaritaprakararatipurvakena chandaragena sopadane vijñane  
sati maranavasthayam phaladanam prati  
chandaraganurupyantarakarmavasanabhimukhibhavat /  
abhinirvrttyangam jatirjaramanam ca, tena prakarena  
karmantaravasanabhimukhye satyanyatarasmin gatiyonyadibhedabhinne  
nikayasabhage yathaksipte namarupadinirvrtteh /  
jatijaramaranavacanam  
samskrtalaksanatrayadhikarenodvejanartham / (abhidh-s-bh 32)  
jaramaranasyaikangakaranam vinapi jaram maranasambhavat / na  
tvevam jarayujayam yonau vina namarupadibhih  
sadayatanadinam sambhava ityesam prthagangikaranam  
veditavyam //

angapratya[yatvavya]vasthanam caturah pratyayanadhikrtya / tatra  
tavadaavidya samskaranam purvotpannavasanato hetupratyayah,  
tatparibhavasamtanotpannam karmanam  
punarbhavabhisamskaranasamarthyat tatkalasamudacarini /  
avedhatah samanantarapratyayah, tadaksepakavisesena  
samskarasrotanupravrtteh / manaskarata alambanapratyayah,  
mudhavasthaya agratadibhirayonisomanaskaralambanibhavat /  
sahabhavato 'dhipatipratyayah, tadadhipatyena  
tatsamprayuktayascetanaya viparitalambanabhisamskaranat /

avidya bhava sattvan sammohayati, tadavrtteh  
purvantaparantamadyantanam yathabhutaparijñanat / yata evam  
vicikitsati - kim nvahamabhuvamati[te] 'dhvanyahosvinnabhuvamityevamadi  
/ pratyayasca bhavati samskaranam tadvasena punarbhavikakarmopacayat

/ samskara gatisu sattvana vibhajanti, karmavasena sattvanam  
gatyantaragamanavaicitryat / pratyayasca bhavanti vijñanasya  
vasanayah, ayatya namarupabhinirvrttaye bijaposanat /  
vijñanam karmabandham dharayati, saskara hitavasanasahotpatteh /  
pratyayasca bhavati namarupasya, matuh kuksau vijñanavakrantya  
namarupavivrdhigamanat / namarupamatmabhavam sattvan grahayati  
tannivrttya sattvanam nikayasabhagantarabha janat /  
namarupadinam sadayatanadipratyayabhavah  
purvangasamnisrayenottaranganirvrttito drastavyah /  
sadayatanamatmabhavaparipurim (abhidh-s-bh 33) ca sattvan  
grahayati, tannivrttavindriyantaravaikalyat / pratyayasca bhavati  
sparsasya / sparso visayopabhoge sattvan pravartayati, tanmukhena  
sukhavedaniyaditridhavisayopabhogat / pratyayasca bhavati vedanayah  
/ vedana janmopabhoge ca sattvan pravartayati,  
tadadhistanenestadikarmavipakopabhogat / pratyayasca bhavati  
trsnyah, tatsamprayogadyabhilasamukhena trsnotpatteh /  
trsna janmani sattvanakarsati, tadvasena janmantarasroto  
'nupacchedat / pratyayasca bhavatyupadanasya, asvadaprarthanamukhena  
kamadisu chandaragapravrtteh / upadanam punarbhavadanaya  
sopadanam ca sattvanam vijñanam karoti,  
narakadigativisistapunarbhavapratismdhaye karmavasananiamat /  
pratyayasca bhavati bhavasya, tadvasena samskaravasanyovrttilabhat /  
bhavah punarbhave sattvanabhimukhikaroti, anantaragatyantaravahanat  
pratyayasca bhavati jateh, tato nikayasabhagantaravivrtteh /  
jatirnamarupadyanupurvyasattvanabhinirvartayati,  
uttarottaravasthantaravahanat / pratyayasca bhavati jaramaranasya,  
jatau satyam tatprabandhasyanyathatvavinasasambhavat /  
jaramaranam punahpunarvayah parinamena jivitaparinamena ca  
sattvan yojayati, yauvanayusovinasena yojanat //

vijñanasya karma[sam]klesasamgrahanam  
samskaravasana prabhavitadvijñanangasyah

niskartkrartha isvaradikartrahitvat / sahetukartho  
'vidyadihetukatvat / nihsatvarthah svayamanatmatvat /  
paratantrarthah pratyayadhinatvat / nirihakartha pratyayanam  
nirvyaparvat / anityartho 'sasvatatvat / ksanikartha  
utpattikalat parenanavasthanat / hetuphalaprabandhanupacchedarthah  
karanaksana nirodhasamakalam karyaksanotpadat / (abhidh-s-bh  
34) anurupahetuphalaparigraharthah sarvatah sarvasyasambhavat /  
vicitrahetuphalartho  
'nekaikajatiyatkaranadekanekajatiyakaryotpatteh /  
pratiniyatahetuphalarthah samtanantaraphalanat //

punarebhirevarthah pratityasamutpadasya pañcavidham gambhirya  
veditavyam / hetugambhirya visamahetvahetuvadapratipaksena  
dvabhyamarthabhyam / laksanagambhirya niratmakatayaikarthena /  
utpattigambhirya pratyayebhyah phalotpattavapyatatkrataya

dvabhyamarthabhyam / sthitigambhiryamavyavasthitanam  
sthityabhasanaddvabhyamarthabhyam / pravrttigambhiryam  
hetuphalapravrttidurvijñanatvaccaturbhirarthairiti //

antarena eva kartaram karma kriya casti tatphalopabhogascetyayamatra  
karmaphalavipranaso veditavyah //

na svayamkrto dharmo 'nutpannasyabhavadyenasau kriyeta / na  
parakrtah pratyayanamakartkatvat / nobhayakrta etenaiva  
karanadvayena / nasvayamkarapa[ra]krahetusamutpannah  
hetupratyayanam phalotpattau samarthyat // aparah paryayah / na  
svayamkrta pratyayapeksanat / na parakrtah satsvapi  
pratyayesu nirvijasyanutpadat / nobhayakrtastadubhayonirihakatvat /  
nahetusamutpanno bijapratyayanam saktisadbha[va]diti / bhavati hyapi-  
svabijatvanna paratah na svayam tadapeksanat / niscestatvanna  
ca dvabhyam tacchakternapyahetutah // iti /

na svayam na parato dvididhakotipratiksepe 'pi gambhirah  
pratityasamutpadah syat prageva yatra catasro 'pi kotayah  
pratiksipyante, tasmadetasya paramagambhiryah veditavyam //

vijñanotpattiprabhedatascakshupratityarupani cotpadyate  
caksurvijñanamityevamadi / vyutpattiprabhedatah satvalokamadhikrtya,  
avidyapratyayah samskara ityevamadi / bahyavasyotpattiprabhedato  
bijam pratityankurah, ankuram pratitya kandah / tatha  
napatrapuspaphalani yojyani / samvartavivartaprabhedatah  
sarvasattvasadharanakarmadhipatyam pratitya  
mahaprthiviyadinanutpadat / aharopastambhaprabhedatascatura aharan  
pratitya traidhatuke satvanamavasthanat /  
istanistagativibhagaprabhedatah sucaritaduscarite pratitya  
sugatidurgatigamanat / visuddhiprabhedato moksabhagiyani pratitya  
nirvedhabhagiyotpattito  
yavaddarsanabhavanamarganupurvyarhattvapraptitah, parato va  
ghosam pratityadhyatmam ca yoniso manaskaram  
samyagdrstistato yavatsarvasravaksaya iti / prabhavaprabhedato  
'dhigamam pratityabhijñadayo vaisesika guna iti / ebhah  
prabhedaivistarena samskaranam pratityasamutpado 'nusartavyah //

[sam]klesanulomapratiloma iti pravrtyanupurvimadhikrtya,  
avidyapratyayah samskara ityevamadyanulomanirdesah /  
jaramaranamjaramara[na]samudayo [jaramarananirodho]  
jaramarananirodhagamini pratipaditi satyavyavasthanamadhikrtya  
pratilomanirdeso veditavyah /

[vyavadananulomapratilomata iti] tadyathavidyanirodhat samskaranirodha  
ityevamadi vyavadananulomanirdesah / kasminnasati na jaramaranam  
bhavati kasya nirodhajjaramarananirodha iti pratilomanirdesatah //

hetupratyaya alayavijñanam kusalavasana ca sasravanasravanam  
ca samskaranam yathakramam / alayavijñanam punardvididham -

vaipakikamabhisamskarikam ca / tatra  
vaipakikamupapattipratilambhikanam hetupratyayah /  
abhisamskarikam prayogikanamayatyam calayavijñanantarasya  
hetupratyayo drastavyah / abhisamskarikam punaralayavijñanam  
tajjanmikapravrttivijñanasamudacaravasitam veditavyam /  
kusalavasana moksabhagiyanam vasana (abhidh-s-bh 36)  
drastavya / tesam  
lokottarabhyupagamanisyandadharmanaimittikatastadvasanaya  
lokottaradharmahetutvam veditavyam //

api khalu svabhavato 'pityevamadina saddhetavo hetupratyaya iti  
darsayati / tatra svabhavatah prabhedatasca karanahetorvyavasthanam /  
sesaih padaih yathakramam  
sahabhusamprayuktasabhagasarvatragavipakahetunam vyavasthanam  
veditavyam /

hetusvabhavamadhikrtya karanahetuvyavasthanatsarvahetavah  
karanahetavantarbhuta veditavyah / sahayadivisesaprabhavanartha  
tu prthagvyavasthanam /

karanahetuprabhede vijñanasamagrayadikam  
yannirdistamudaharanamatram taddrastavyam, taya disanyasyapi  
tajjatiyasyabhyuhanartham / tatra utpattikaranam tatah  
karyasyabhutva pradurbhavat / sthitikaranamutpannasya  
prabandhanupacchedat / dhrtikaranam patapratibandhat /  
prakasanakaranamavrtasyabhivyañjanat / vikarakaranam  
tatsamtanasyanyathatvapadanat / viyogakaranam sambandhasya  
dvaidhikaranat / parinatikaranam tadavayavanam  
desantarasamcaranat / sampratyaakaranam tena  
viparoksanumanat / sampratyaakaranam tena samyanniscayat /  
prapanakaranam tenadhigamat / vyavaharakaranam  
yathanamadheyam nimittodgrahanenabhinivisyanuvyavaharanat /  
apeksakaranamanyatrechhotpattinimittatvat / aksepakaranam  
tadanvayavasthantaraparaparabhavina avedhakatvat /  
abhinirvrttikaranamanantarabhavino janakatvat / parigrahakaranam  
svabijotpadina upodvalatvat / avahanakaranam  
tadanukulyenakarsanat / pratiniyamakaranam  
bhinnasvabhavatanyonyaphalatvat / saharikakaranam  
svakaryanirvartane (abhidh-s-bh 37) karanantarapeksanat /  
virodhikaranam vidhnakaranat / avirodhikaranam tadviparyayena  
veditavyam //

tadyatha bhutani bhautikam ceti yathasambhavam na tvavasyam  
sarvatra samghate catvari mahabhutani bhavanti rupadikam va  
bhautikam / ityato yadyatrasti tattena sahotpadyate nanyonyam vineti //

sahayanaiamyena sahabhuheturvyavasthapitah / bhutani bhautikam  
cetyudaharanamatrametadveditavyam,  
cittacaitasikanamanyonyamavinabhavaniyam / yadyevam

samprayuktahetoh prthagvyavasthanam na prapnoti,  
cittacaitasikanam sahabhuhetavantarbhavat / yadyapyetadevam  
tathapyanyenarthena / ye dharmah sahabhavenalambanam pratipadyante  
nanyatama vaikalyena te sampratipattitah  
samprayuktakaheturvyavasthapyate, na sahabhavamatrena, tadyatha cittai  
caitasikasca //

purvabhavitanamiti purvabhyastanam purvam  
samudacaritanamityarthah / ya aparante uttarottara pustataratama  
pravrtririti taih paripositabijanam tadanvayanamanagate kale  
visistotpattito drastavya / evamayam sabhagahetuh  
sadrstanam pustininimittatvena vyavasthapitah //

sarvatragaheturna kevalam sadrsasyaiva pustaye kim tarhi yasya  
kasyacidragadeh klesasyabhyasena sarvesam dvesadinam  
prabandhapustaya drdhikaro bhavatyato  
vandhanagadhikarananmoksapraptiparipantharthenasya vyavasthanam  
veditavyam //

vipakahetuh  
punarayatyamekantavisadrsasyaivanivrttavyakrtasyatmabhavasamgr  
a hitavyavipakasyaksepakatvat parigraharthena vyavasthapitah /  
kusalasravagrahanamanasravanam janmavirodhitvenanaksepakatvat  
//

nairantaryasamanantarato 'piti navasyam ksanairantarya kimtarhi  
cittantarairantaryamapyatra nairantarya drastavyam / itaratha  
hyacittikasamapattau vyutthanacittasya samapatticittam na  
samanantarapratyayah syat / bhavati ca / tasmadekasmin samtane  
pascimasya cittasya purvakam cittam cittantarenanantaritam  
(abhidh-s-bh 38) samanantarapratyayah / yatha cittamevam caitasika api  
veditavyah / sabhagavisabhagacittacaittotpattisama[na]ntarato 'piti  
kusalah cittacettah kusalanam  
sabhaganamakusalavyakrtanam ca visabhaganamanantarotpannam  
samanantarapratyayah / evam kusalavyakrtah svanyaprakaranam  
yojayitavyah / tadyatha kamavacara kamavakaranam  
ruparupyavacaranasravanam canantarotpannam  
samanantarapratyayah / evam rupavacaradayo 'pi  
prthagprthagrupavacaradonam kamavacaradinam  
ca[na]ntarotpannamiti yojayitavyam //

kim khalu sarvasya cintasyanantaram sarva cittamutpadyate, ahosvidasti  
pratiniyamah / astityucyate / avaitasya cittasyanantaramidam cedam ca  
cittamutpadyata ityucyamane bahuvaktavyam jayate / tasmatsamanyena  
cittotpattau laksanamatram vyavasthapyate / tadyatha  
dasabhirbalaiscittasyotpado veditavyah - paricayabalena chandabalena  
prayogabalena samapattibalena "vedhabalena hetubalena visayabalena  
smrtibalena manaskarabalena pratisamdhibalena ca / paricayabalam  
punastrividham - mrdu madhyamadhimatram ca /

samapattisthitivyutthananimittanamanupalaksitatvanmrdu /  
upalaksitanam svaparicitta tvanmadhyam /  
suparicitatopalaksitatvadadhimatram / tatra mrduna paricayabalena  
dhyanarupyanama[nu]purvyasamapattirveditavya / madhyena  
vyutkrantakasamapattirekantarikayogena / adhimatrena yathestam  
sarvani va vyutkramyanulomam pratilomam ca samapattirveditavya /  
chandabalena dvitiyadhyanalabhi prathamam dhyanam samapanno  
yadyakamsati dvitiyadhyanabhumikam  
vyutthanacittamamukhikarotyatha na kamsati kamavacaram  
kusalamanivrtavyakrtam va / evamanyatrapa vistarena yojyam /  
prayogabalena kamavacarasya kusalasyavanantaram tatprathamato  
rupavacaram cittamutpadyate / anagamyasya kusalasyanantaram maulam /  
maulasya kusalasyanantaram dvitiyadhyanasamapannakamityevamadi  
vistarena yavadbhavagrata veditavyam / samapattibalena suddhakam  
samapannasya kadacicchuddhakamevotpadyate (abhidh-s-bh 39)  
kadacitklistam / avedhavalena samadhervyutthaya  
caratastavatsamahitabhumikam  
cittam[a]samahitaksananantaravyatibhinnamanuvartate  
yavattadvirodhiklesasamudacaratparihina iti / tadvirodhi  
klesasamprayuktasya punascittasya hetvadibhisca turbhirbalaih  
samudacaro veditavyah - tatra tavaddhetubalena yadyavasyam  
bhumiparihanisamvartaniyamavaranam purvamupacitam bhavati,  
visayabalena yadi ragadyutpatyanukulah subhadinimittah  
prabhavotkatavisaya abhasasamagato bhavati, smrtivalena yadi  
smaranasamkalpairatitanvisayan prapañcayati, manaskarabalena yadi  
mimamsamanaskarenanyataranyataracchubhanimittam manasikarotiti /  
pratisamdhibalena nava  
maranacittanyatmabhavatrnsasamprayuktani trisu  
dhatu-supratyekam kamaruparupyavacarani / tatra  
kamadhatoscyutva kamadhataveva pratisamdhi vadhnatah  
kamavacaramatmabhavatrnsasamprayuktam maranacittam  
veditavyam / ruparupyadhatvoh pratisamdhi badhnato ruparupyavacaram  
/ tatha ruparupyadhatubhyam cyutva tatra vanyatra votpadyamanasya  
satcittani yojayitavyani / sa punaratmabhavatrnsa  
sahajanirupitalambananivrtavyakrta ca /  
atmabhavajatiscahyah prakarapricchedenalambanam veditavyam /  
tadvasena[na]ntaram prthagjananamantarabhavapratisamdhih /  
aryanamapyavitaraganam maranakale  
yavadaspastasamjñavastham na gacchati tavadasau trsna  
samudacarati / te tvenam paricchidya pratipaksenabhini-grhñanti /  
vitaraganam tvaryanam pratipaksasya valiyastvannaiva-sau  
samudacaratyaprahinapi sati / tadanusayavasena tu tesam  
pratisamdhih / antarabhavapratisamdhihsanah  
punarnityamanivrtavyakrta eva vipakatvat / tata urdhva kusalo  
'pyakusalo (abhidh-s-bh 40) 'pyavyakrto 'pi yathasambhavam,  
cyuticittam sthapayitva / antarabhavacyuticittam tu nityam  
klistam maranabhavavat / upapattipratisamdhih

punarnityamanivrtavyakrta eveti veditavyam / bodhisattvanam tu  
pranidhanabalenopapadyamananam maranacittadikamekantena sarva  
kusalam veditavyam / samaptah samanantara pratyayaprasangah //

paricchinnavisayalambanatah pañcanam  
vijñanakayanamalambanam, pratiniyatavisayatvat pañcanam  
vijñanakayanam / aparicchinnavisayalambanatah  
manovijñanasyalambanam, sarvadharmavisayatvanmanovijñanasya /  
acitrikaravisayalambanato 'vyutpannasamjñanam  
manovijñanasyalambanam, namato 'ksarikartumasakyatvat /  
citrikaravisayalambanatastadviparya[ya]dveditavyam /  
savastukavisayalambanato drstimasmimanam tatsamprayuktamsca  
dharman sthapayitva tadanyesamalambanam /  
avastukavisayalambanatah sthapitanamalambanam,  
atmadhistanatvat / vastvalambanato 'nasravalambanan  
visabhagadhatubhumisarvatragananivaritavastukamscatitanagatalam  
banan sthapayitva tadanyesamalambanam / parikalpalambanatah  
sthapitanamalambanam, svaparikalpamatralambanat /  
viparyastalambanam nityadyakaranam /  
aviparyastalambanam nityadyakaranam /  
savyaghatalambanam prahinajñeyavarananam /  
avyaghatalambanam prahinajñeyavarananamiti //

alambanapratyaye viniscayah - laksanato 'pi prabhedato 'pi sthitito  
'pi pariññanato 'pi prahanato 'pyalavanavyavasthanam veditavyam //

katham laksanatah / yo 'rthastatpratibhasanam  
cittacaitasikanam dharmanamutpattinimittama, te  
cotpannastadarthabhinivesavyavaharapratyatmavagamaya bhavanti  
tadalambanalaksanam //

katham prabhedatah / asadalambanam tadyatha viparyastanam  
cittacaitasikanamatitanagatasvapnapratirbibamayadyalambanam ca /  
sadalambanam tadanyesam / analambanamalambanam rupam  
cittaviprayukta asamskrtam ca / salambanamalambanam  
cittacaitasika dharmah / samyaktvalambanam tadyatha kusalam /  
(abhidh-s-bh 41) mithyatvalambanam tadyatha klistam /  
naivasamyakratvanamithyatvalambanam tadyathanivrtavyakrtam /  
yonisa alambanam tadyatha kusalanam cittacaitasikanam / ayonisa  
alambanam tadyatha klistanam /  
naivayonisonayonisastadvinirmuktanam / sabhagamalambanam tadyatha  
kusaladinam kusaladini svabhumikanam ca svabhumikam  
sasravanam ca sasravamanasravanam canasravam /  
visabhagamalambanam tadyatha  
kusaladinamakusaladinyanyabhūmikanam canyabhūmikum  
sasravanasravayoscanasravasravanam / nanatvamalambanam tadyatha  
savitarkavicaranam cittacaitasikanam / ekatvamalambanam  
tadyathavitarkavicaranam / vibhūtyalambanam  
tadyathasamjñikaprayogikanam

cittacaitasikanamakasavijñananantyayanikanam ca /  
abhisamksiptam suksmamalambanam tadyathakimcanyayanikanam  
/ paryantikam suksmamalambanam tadyatha  
nairvasamjñanasamjñayanikanam / klesa alambanam  
tenalambyata iti krtva / dharma alambanam tadyatharyanam  
namakayapadakayavyañjanakayah / artha alambanam tadasrito  
'rthah / parittamalambanam tadyatha sravakayanam /  
vipulamalambanam tadyatha mahayanam / nimittamalavanam tadyatha  
samathapragrahopeksanimittani / animittamalambanam tadyatha  
nirvanam bhavagrāyam ca / tattvamalambanam tadyatha tathata  
sodasanam cakaranam satyani / vaiharikamalambanam  
tadyatha nirodhasamapattih / vasavartyalambanam tadyatha  
vimokśadinam sarvakarajñatavasananam gunanam /  
ksanikamalambanam tadyathasaiksanam tajjanmikameva /  
anuvartyalambanam tadyatha buddhabodhisattvanam //

katham sthititah / alambanasyapariniṣpattitastatha vyavasthapanat  
/ caturbhisca karanaṣpattispannamalambanam veditavyam -  
viruddhaviññānanimittataya, (abhidh-s-bh 42)  
a[n]alambanaviññānopalabdhyā, yatnamantarenaviparyasaprasangataya,  
trividhajñānanuvartanataya ca / tatasca grahakasyapyapariniṣpattih /  
trividham jñānam vasitajñānam vipasyanajñāna  
nirvikalpojñānam ca / tatra caturṇa karanānamudāharānani /

pretatiryagmanusyanam devanam ca yatharha tah /  
tulyavastumanobhedadarthanisṣpattirisyate // v1

atitadāu tatha svapne pratibimbadvaye 'pi ca /  
asannalambanatvacca tadāmbanayogatah // v2

arthasyarthvanisṣpattāu jñānam na syadakalpam /  
tadābhavacca buddhatvaprapṭirnaivopapadyate // v3

bodhisattve vasiprapte 'dhimuktivasadyatah /  
tathābhavah prthivyadāu dhyāyinaṃ copalabhyate // v4

niṣpannavicāsyeha dhimatah samadhilabhinah /  
sarvadharmāmanaskare tatharthakhyānato 'pi ca // v5

jñānacare 'vikalpe hi sarvarthakhyānato 'pi ca /  
arthābhavopagantavyo vijñāptestadābhavatah // v6

katham pariññānatah / laksanaprābhedaṣṭhitanam  
yathābhutajñānatah //

katham prāhanatah /  
sravakāyanamahāyanābhyāmasrayaparivṛttitah /  
sravakāyanasrayaparivṛtṭya skandhadhatvayatanalambānebhya  
vimokśo na tu tesu vibhūtvālabhah / mahāyanasrayaparivṛtṭya  
tubhāyāmiti / samapta alambanapratyāye yathāgrantham viniscāyah /  
pratisthadhipatitah vāyumanḍalādīnyammanḍalādīnam,

bhajanalokah sattvalokasya, bhutani bhautikanam, indriyani  
vijñananamityevamadi / avedhadhipatitah sarvasattvasadharanam  
karma bhajanalokasya, pauranam sasravakarma vipakasyetyevamadi  
sahabhavadhipatitah cittam caitasanam, manaskarah cittasya, sparsi  
vedanaya ityevamadi / atah param dvavisati  
mindriyanyadhikrtyadhipativyavasthanam veditavyam / tatra  
visyadhipatitah caksuhsrotraghranajihvakayamanaindriyanam,  
tadadhipatyena rupadyabhinirvrtteh / (abhidh-s-bh 43)  
prasavadhipatitah stripurusendriyayoh, tadadhipatyena  
garbhavakramanat / sthanadhipatito jivitendriyasya, tadvasena  
nikayasabhagasthanat / phalopabhogadhipatitah  
sukhaduhkhasaumanasyopeksendriyanam,  
tadadhisthanenestanstavipakapratisamvedanat /  
laukikavisudhyadhipatitah  
sraddhaviryasmrtisamadhiprajñendriyanam, taih  
klesaviskambhanat / lokottaravisudhyadhipatito  
'najñatamajñasyamindriyasyajñendriyasyajñatavindriyasya ca  
vyavasthanam veditavyam, tairanusayasamudghataditi //

vijñānavirahitatatsadrsyendriyavisayaprabandhotpattitah sabhagam  
veditavyam, vijñānasahitasya vijñānasadrsyenendriyasya visayesu  
prabandhenotpatteh vijñānavrttisadrsyarthena tadindriyam  
sabhagamityucyate /  
vijñānavirahitasvasadrsyaprabandhotpattitastatsabhagam, vijñānena  
viprayuktasyendriyasya svatmasadrsyena  
prabandhotpattirindriyalaksanasadrsyarthena tatsabhagam veditavyam  
/ rupaskandhaikadesascaksuradipañcendriyalaksanah / pañca  
rupini dhatvayatanani caksuradinityeva /

vedanotpattyasrayarupata iti yadrupamasritya vedanotpadyate  
tadupattamityucyate / rupaskandhaikadesah  
sadhistanendriyasamgahitah / pañca rupini dhatvayatanani  
caksuradini / caturnam caikadesah  
rupagandharasasprastavyanamindriyavinirbhagi //

visayagrahanadhipatitascaksuradinam sannam, tadadhipatyena  
rupadyalambane cittacaitapavrteh / kulaprabandhadhipatitah  
stripurusendriyayoh, tatah putrapautradyanvayapavrteh /  
sesam yathadhipatipratyaye nirdistam tathanugantavyam /  
rupaskandhaikadesascaksuh  
srotraghranajihvakayastripurusendriyalaksanah /  
samskaraskandhaikadeso  
jivitasraddhaviryasmrtisamadhiprajñendriyalaksanah / dvadasa  
dhatava indriyavijñānadhatavah / sadayatananyadhyatmikani /  
dharmadhatvayatanaikadesasca jivitendriyam sukhadini sraddhadani  
pañca //

duhkha vedana dukhhatmika sati svenaiva laksanena  
dukhkhaduhkhatah /

tadutpattinimittabhutastvindriyarthastatsamprayuktasca  
dukhavedaniyatvaddukhadukkhata drastavya //

sukhaya vedanayastadvedaniyanam ca dharmanam viparinamena  
daurmanasyotpadatadviparinatirviparinamadukkhata / tatra  
canunayena cittasya viparinamanam viparinamadukkhata veditavya /  
yathoktamavadirno viparinatena citteneti //

adukhasukha vedanalayavijñanasamprayukta tadvedaniyasca  
samskara dukkhaviparinamadukkhatayodausthulyenanugatavattena  
dukhataadvayenavinirmuktatvadekada dukkhavastham bhajante ekada  
sukhavastham, na nityakalamadukhasukhavastha eva bhavanti /  
tasmadanityatanubandharthenayogaksematvatsamskaradukkhata  
veditavya / skandhanam / trayanam dhatunam  
manodharmamanovijñanadhatunam / dvayoscayatanayormanodharmayatanayoh  
/ ekadesam sthapayitvanasravalaksanam, tadanyani sarvaniti //

akusalasya kusalasarvasya cayatya sasamprayogamalayavijñanam  
vipakah / atastena vipakena tadubhayam savipakamityucyate / skandhanam  
/ dasanam dhatunam vijñanarupasabdadharmadhatunam /  
caturna cayatananam rupasabdamanodharmayatananam / ekadeso  
'vyakrtanasravavarjah / alayavijñanattadanyattu caksuradikam ca  
sukhadukhadikam ca advipakramityakhyam labhate tato jatamiti  
krtva /

parinatitah parinamikah kavadikara aharah, parinamakale  
indriyamahabhutaposanat / visayato vaisayikah sparsaharah,  
istavisaya dhisthanena sparsenasrayanugrahanat / asata  
asikah manah samcetanaharah,  
abhipretavastuprativaddhasavasenasrayanugrahanat / upadanata  
aupadanikah vijñanamaharah, alayavijñanopadanavasenatmabha  
vopasthanat / tathahi tadviyukta asrayah putibhavatiti /

punascatvaro 'pyaharah samasya caturbhiih prabhedairvyavasthapyante /  
tadyatha suddhasrayasthitikah kamavacaranam prthagjananam,  
sakalabandhanatvat / suddhasuddhasrayasthitikah saiksanam  
ruparupyavacaranam ca prthagjananam, savasesavandhanatvat /  
suddhasrayasthitiko 'rhatam, sarvabandhanavinirmuktatvat /  
sthitisamdarsiko buddhanam bodhisattvanam ca  
mahaprabhavapraptnam, aharavasena sthiriti samdarsanamatravat  
//

asamskrtaikadesah nispannasvabhavah sottaramiti nirvanam  
muktva, tasya sarvadharmagravdisuddhayasca  
tathatayastallaksanatvat //

samasatah prabhedastrividhah, trividham svabhavamadhikrtya  
pudgalanairatmyanayena veditavyah / tatra parikalpita svabhavah  
skandhadinyadhithayavidyamana atmadisvabhavo yah parikalpita  
/ paratantra svabhavastanyeva skandhadini

yatrasavatmadyabhutavikalpah pravrttah / parinispannah svabhavo  
bhavabhavaviyuktalaksana hi tathata,  
skandhadisvatmadyabhavanairatmyastitalaksanatvat //

laksanaprabhedo dharmanam svabhavamadhikrtya, rupam  
vedanetyevamadi / prakara[pra]bhedo visesamadhikrtya, dravyasantah  
prajñaptisanta ityevamadi / asrayaprabhedah pratyatmabhavam  
skandhadinam nanatvamadhikrtya /

samtatiprabheda ekasminapyatmabhava skandhadinam  
pratilaksanamanyathatvamadhikrtya //

bahirmukhaprabhedo yadbhuyasa kamavacara iti bhuyograham  
nispanadadharmahetukasrutacintamayavyudasartham // samaptah prabhedah  
//

laksanasamgrahena rupaskandho rupaskandhenaiiva samgrhito  
vistarena yavaddharmayatana dharmayata[ne]naiva / dhatusamgrahena  
sarvani skandhadhatvayatanyalayavijñanena samgrhitani,  
sarvesam tatra bijato 'stitvat / jatisamgrahena skandhah  
rasyadyarthayukta rupadayah sarve samgrhita vilaksana  
apyanyonyam svalaksanenaikajatiyatvat / evam  
dhatubhiscayatanaiscopahogadharanarthayukta  
ayadvararthayuktascaksuradayah samgrhita veditavyah /  
avasthasamgrahena skandha ekajatiya api sukhadyavastham niyamayya  
sukhavasthah sukhavasthairesva samgrhita na dukkhadyavasthah /  
evam dukkhavasthadukhasukhavasthasca tadavasthai[re]va  
samgrhitah / yatha skandha evam dhatava ayatanani ca /  
sahayasamgrahena rupaskandhah saha tadasritairvedanadibhih  
sahayairgrhyamanah pañcabhih skandhah samgrhitah / evam  
vedanadayapi pratyekam saparivara grhyamanah pañcabhih  
skandhah samgrhita bhavanti / tatha dhatava ayatanani ca  
saparivarani pratyekam sarvardhatubhirayatanesca samgrhitani  
veditavyani / ekadesasamgrahena silaskandho rupaskandhaikadesena  
samgrhitah / samadhiprajñaskandhau samskaraskandhaikadesena /  
kamavyapadahimsadhatavo dharmadhatvekadesena samgrhitah /  
akasanantyayatanaadini manodharmayatanaikadesena samgrhitani /  
evam krtva yavanto dharmah skandhadhatvayatanaih  
samgrhitah sutrantaesu tesamanyatamasamgraha  
ekadesasamgraho veditavyah / sakalasangraha dukkhaskandhah  
pañcabhirupadanaskandhah samgrhitah,  
kamadhaturastadasabhiradhatubhih, asamjñi sattvayatana  
dasabhirayatana Gandharasayatana varjaih samgrhitam / evam  
krtva yavanto dharmah skandhadhatvayatanaih samgrhitah  
sutrantaesu tesamasesatah sangraha sakalasangraho  
veditavyah / itaretarasamgrahena skandhah pratyekam  
dhatubhirayatanaisca samgrhitah, yathayogamevam dhatavah  
skandhayatanarayatanani skandhadhatubhih samgrhitani [iti]  
vistarenavagantavyam //

samgrahalaksanam punarlokaprasiddhasamgrahanusarena  
sadiadvadam drastavyam / tatpunah katamat / padasthanasamgraho  
yatha jambudvipasamgrhita manusyah, aranyasamgrhita  
mrga iti loke ucyate tathehapi caksuradibhih  
caksurvijñānadinam samgraho veditavyah / nibandhasamgraho yatha  
rajavadina kasthabharadikasya tatha kayena  
caksuradonamindriyanam / tulyarthasamgraho yatha  
samanasarvapravrajānam visrambhinam manusyanam parasparam  
tarthakalambanapravrttanam samprayuktanamanyonyam /  
upadanasamgraho yatha svamina atmiyatah parigrahitadina  
dasadinam tathalayavijñānenatmabhavasya / avisarasamgraho yatha  
ghatenodakasya tatha samadhina tadanyesam cittacaitasikanam /  
abhisamksepasamgraho yatha samudrena nadinam tatha  
rupaskandhena caksuradonamiti /  
tadatrabisaksapasamgrahamadhikrtyakadasavidhah samgraho  
veditavyah //

paramanudese sarvesam desinamityekaparamanuparyapannanam  
rupadinamavinirbhagah samanadesatvena veditavyah /  
paramanorurdhva sarvesam desinam misribhavah tadyatha  
kaluse paniye apprthiviparamanunam paramparam / desinameva  
samudayinamanyonyam samavadhanam tadyatha bhittau mrtpindena  
mrtpindantarasya / sahabhavasam[pra]yoga ekatmabhava  
ksanikanam skandhadinam / krtyanusthanasamprayoga ekasmin  
prayojane prayuktanamanyonyam / sampratipattisamprayogah parabhavena  
na svabhavena tadyatha cittam cittantarena na samprayujyate, vedana  
vedanantarenetyavamadi / na viruddhayostadyatha ragadvesayoh  
kusalakusalayorvetyevamadi / na visadsakalayostadyatha  
vartamanaganatayoratitavartamanayorva / na  
visabhagadhatubhumikayostadyatha kamavacararupavacarayoh  
prathamadvitiyadhyanabhūmikayorvetyevamadi / sarvatragah  
sampratipattisamprayoga vedanadinam sannam  
sarvasvavasthasvesam vinanyonyamabhavat / ucitastadekatyanam ca  
saiksasaiksanamityekantalaukikanam  
kusalanamakusalavyakrtanam ca yathasambhavam /  
adyataduttaranamityapurvajatiyatvena prathamaksanotpannam  
dvitiyadiksanotpannam ca lokottaranamanucitatvajñāpanartham  
//

samanvagamo laksanatah purvavattadyatha kusaladinam  
dharmanamacayapacaye praptih pratilambhah samanvagama iti  
prajñaptih / bijasamanvagama iti kamadhatau jatau  
bhutastraidhatukaih klesopaklesaih samanvagata ityavitaragam  
prthagjanamadhikrtyaitadvaiditavyam / vitaragastu tatrordhvam va jato  
yato bhumervitaragastadbhumikairasamanvagatah samanvagatasca,  
pratipaksenopahatatvadasamuddhatitavaccanusayato yathakramam /  
upapattipratilambhikamsca kusalariti yatra jatastadbhumikaireva /  
traidhatukapratipaksalabhiti lokottaramargalabhi / yasya yasya

prakarasya pratipaksa utpanna iti bhavanaprahatavyasyadhimatradeh  
klesasya / tasya tasya bijasamanvagamenasamanvagato 'nusayatah  
samuddhatitvat / vasitasamanvagamah prayogikanam kusalanamiti  
srutamayadinam satyapi bje tadabhyasakrtam tajjanmikim  
bijapustimantarena sammukhikartumasakyatvat / tadekatyanam  
cavyakrtanam samlpasthanikanairmanikacittaprabhrtinam //

moksahetuvaikalyadatyantika esam hetvasamanvagama iti /  
moksapraptihetvasamanvagama ityarthah / kah punarmoksapraptihetuh  
/ yasyaivam tathatayam klesadausthulyam samnivistam  
bhavati tatsati pratipaksanukulapratyayalabhe sakyate samuddhatayitum,  
sa bhavyata rthena heturityucyate / viparyayaddhetuvaikalyam veditavyam //

ii satyaviniscayo nama dvitiyah samuccayah

tatsattvajanmato janmadhisthanatasceti yasca jayate sattvalokah,  
yatra ca jayate bhajanaloke, tadubhayam dukkha mityuktam bhavati /  
yasca sattvaloko yasca bhajanalokah karmaklesajanitah  
karmaklesadhipateya ityabhyam tayoh  
sattvabhajanalokayordukhatvakaranam jñapayati //

api khalu jatirdukkhamityevamadi purvam samasya  
dukkhasatyalakshanam vyutpadyadhuna dukkhasatyamarabhya  
sutroktasya nirdesasyartha vibhaktumarabhate //

jatirdukkham samvadadukhatam tadanyadukhasvasrayatam  
copadayeti matuh kuksavamapakvasayayorantarale asinasya  
niskramato va  
kukservividhasucidravyasampidangasammardadukhanubhavanarthe  
na, jatau satyam jaradidukhabhyanusangarthena ca yathakramam //

sat samananyastau bhavanti viparinatidukham tridha krtva //

jatyadibhirdukkhadukhataparidipanavacanam  
dukkhavedaniyadharmasvalaksanarthena / priyavinamavadina  
viparinamadukhataparidipanavacanam  
praptapraptasukhavedaniyadharmaviparinatisvalaksanarthena /  
pañcopadanaskandha dukkhamityanena (abhidh-s-bh 50)  
samskaradukhataparidipanavacanam dvayavinirmoksanityeta  
nubandhayogaksemarthena //

jatirdukkhamityevamadi samvrtisatyena dukham, laukikajñanavisayatvat  
/ pañcopadanaskandha dukkhamiti paramarthasatyena dukham,  
samnivesatathatamukhena lokottarajñanavisayatvat //

dukkhasamanyalakshane yairakarairyogine dukkhasatyam  
vyavacarayanti, tadyathanityato dukkhatah sunyato 'natmatasca //

tatra dvadasavidhena laksanenanyam dukkhasatyam veditavyam /  
tatpuna rasallaksanam yatha nasti sarvada  
dukkhasatyama[tm]tmoyasvabhavamiti yo 'rthah so 'rtho 'nityam  
dukkhasatyamiti / akarasya pratishedharthatvat nityasabdasya ca

sarvakalarthatvaditi / vinasalaksanam samskaranam  
bhutvabhavah / viparinatilaksanam prabandhasadrsyena  
pravrttih / viyogalaksanam tadavasthesveva vastusu  
svabhavavasi tvabhramsah kvacitparaih svikaranamapi veditavyam /  
samnihitalaksanam yattadanimevanubhuyamananityata /  
dharmatalaksanam yamavasyamanubhavisyati /  
ksanalaksanam atmalabhanantaramavasyavinasita /  
prabandhalaksanam adimati samsare ajavamjavibhavena vrttih /  
vyadhijaramaranalaksanam dhatuvaisamyam khalityadikam  
sthitikalavedhopayogasca / cittacittakaravrttilaksanam  
vipaksapratipaksavasthanavasthitatvam / bhogasampattilaksanam  
sarvalaukikasamrddho namanatyantikataya durantatvam /  
bhajanasamvartavivartalaksanam mahaprthiviyadinamagnyadibhih  
punah punarvinasa[ta] utpadatasca,  
agnyambuvayusamvartanibhirdahanakledanasosanatmikabhiryathakramam /  
prathamadvitiatrtiyadhyanasthanavasane lokasamnivese samvrtte  
tadurdhvam yanyavasisyante  
dvtiyatrtiyacaturthadhyanasyanantarani tani tasam  
sirsani veditavyani / caturthadhyanabhumi kanam tarhi  
vimananam kena samvartavivartah / na kena cidbahyena, taireva tu  
sarvairjayamanaih saha tani vimanani nirvartante cyavamanaih saha  
(abhidh-s-bh 51) tani nirudhyanta iti / sa eva tesam samvartavivarto  
veditavyah / yaih kalpasya niryanam bhavatiti  
parisamaptirbhavativityarthah / eko 'ntarakalpo 'pakarsah vivartakale  
ekannavimsati[ta]mah / astadasa utkarsapakarsah / tata  
urdhvameka utkarsah pascimah / ayuksayanmaranam  
kalacyutimadhikrtya yavadaksepamayusah parisamaptatvat /  
punyaksayadakalacyuti[madhikrtya] samapattayasvadanataya  
tadayuraksepakarmabhavanopadhatat /  
karmaksayatprabandhacyutimadhikrtya, tasminnyatane  
upapadyaparaparyavedaniyakarmana upayuktatvadabhavadva tatra bhuyo  
'nutpattito veditavyam //

astakaram va dukkhamiti sambadhdukkhatadi / utpadamsiki  
anityata abhutva bhavah, sa ca dukkhapaksyanam  
samskaranam badhanatmakah / iti tamanityatam pratitya  
dukkhadukkhata prajñayate / vyayamsiki bhutvabhavah, sa ca  
sukhapaksyanam samskaranamanabhipretah / iti tam pratitya  
viparinamadukkhata prajñayate / sadausthulyanam  
samskaranam prabandhenodayo 'pyanabhipretah, vyayo 'piti  
tadubhayamsikimanityatam pratitya samskaradukkhata prajñayate  
/ samskaranityatam samskaraviparinamatam ca samdhayoktam -  
maya yatkimcidveditamidamatra dukkhasyetyayamadukhasukhasya sukhasya  
ca veditasya dukkha vacane 'bhisamdhirveditavyah / dukkhasya tu  
veditasya dukkhatvena prasiddhatvalloke na tatra punarabhisamdhirucyata  
iti / yesu canityesu samskaresu jatyadikam prajñayate  
[tesam] anityatvat dukkhamityabhisamdhirveditavyah / anyatha margo

'pyanityatvadduhkham syaditi //

sunyatalaksanam nityadilaksanasyatmanah samskarebhyo  
'rthantarabhutasya tesvabhavah / tesam ca samskaranam  
nityakalam tadrहितapraktikalaksanasya (abhidh-s-bh 52) nairatmyasya  
bhavastadubhayam sunyatetyucyate / svabhavasunyata parikalpitam  
svabhavamu[pa]daya, tasya svalaksanenaivabhavat /  
tathabhavasunyata paratantram svabhavamupadaya, tasya yena yena  
prakarena parikalpyate tena tena prakarenabhavat / praktisunyata  
parinispānam svabhavamupadaya tasya sunyatapraktikatvat //

anatmalaksanam punastesameva samskaranamatmavadibhih  
parikalpitenatmalaksanenanatmalaksanata //

vinasadilaksananyata prasiddha, ksanikalaksana tu na  
prasiddha sarvasamskaranamatah sa prasadhayitavya / tatra  
cittacaitasikanam ksanikatvam loke prasiddhamatah tenaprasiddham  
rupasya ksanikatvam prasadyate / kathamiti / cittopattatamupadaya,  
ksanikena hi cittena kaya upatta / kenarthena /  
cittaikayogaksematamupadaya, tathahi kayah savijñānaka eva  
samudagacchati vijñānapakrāntya ca putibhavati /  
tasmaccittenaikayogaksematvattadivasya ksanikatvam veditavyam /  
kim ca cittasrayatamupadaya, cittasya hi [vi]karena kayasya vikaro  
drsyate sukhaduhkharagadvesadyavasthasu / atah pratiksanam  
vikarinascetaso 'nuvidhanat kayasya ksanikatvam siddham /  
cittadhipatyasambhutatamupadaya, cittasya hi sendriyah kaya  
asrayah prasiddhah, yasya ca ya utpatyasrayo nasau  
svavinasamantarena tasyasrayibhavandrastah /  
tadyathagnyamkuradinamindhanabijadikah / tasmatpratiksanam  
cittasyasrayabhavatpratiksanameva vinasyatiti siddham /  
cittasyadhipatyasambhutatamupadaya, sarvam hyadhyatmikabahyam  
rupam cittasyadhipatyena sambhavati / atah karanasya  
ksanikatvatkaryasya ksanikatvam veditavyam, ye hetavo ye  
pratyayah rupasyatpada te 'pyanityah, anityan khalu hetupratyayan  
pratityotpannam rupam kuto nityam bhavisyatiti  
sutrpadanusarena / cittavasavarttitam copadaya,  
prabhavavisistasya ca cittasya (abhidh-s-bh 53) rupam vase vartate,  
tena yathestam parinamat / atah pratiksanamanyathadhimokse  
satyanyathotpadatksanikatvasiddhih / api khalu ante  
vikaropalabdhitamupadaya, na hi  
pratiksanaopraktivikaritamantarenakasmiko rupasyante vikaro  
yuktah, sa copalabhyate /  
tasmatsvasamtanikapratiksanaivikarabhivrdhiihetukatvadantyasya  
rupavikarasya ksanikam rupamiti siddham / utpannasya canapeksya  
pratyayam svarasavinasitamupadaya, sarvasyotpannasya vinasah  
pratyayamanapeksya svarasenaiva bhavati / atah pratyayantarairapekso  
'vasyambhavi vinas utpannamatrasyaiva bhavasya na bhavati  
pascadbhatiti [na] kimcidvisesanamasti / tasmatsarvena

vinasinotpannamatrena vinastamiti siddham ksanikatvam //

ekapradesasrayibhavartha upadayartha, bhutadesanirapeksasya  
prthak svatantravrttitasamarthyabhavat / asti samudaya  
ekabhautikastadyatha susko mrtpindah / asti dvibhutikah sa  
evardrah / asti tribhutikah sa evosnah / asti sarvabhutikah sa  
evardra usnasca mrtpindo gamanavasthayamiti / asti samudaya  
ekopadayarupikastadyatha prabha / dvyupadayarupikastadyatha  
sabdagandho vayuh / tryupadayarupikastadyatha dhumah, tasya  
rupagandhasprastavyavisesaprabhavitatvat / sprastavyavisesah  
punaratra laghutvam veditavyam / caturupadayarupikastadyatha  
gudapindah / pañcopadayarupikastadyatha sa eva sasabdah /  
itya[nya]trapi yadyatropalabhyate bhutam bhautikam va tatra tadastiti  
veditavyam nanyatra /

nihsarirah paramanuriti nihsvabhavo vyavasthanamatramityarthah,  
apakarsamaryadabhavat / buddhya paryantabhedatastu  
paramanuvyavasthanam buddhya yavanavayapapakarsaparyantah  
sakyate prabhettum tavata paramanuvyavasthanam kriyate / kim  
punah karanam yadevam nihsariro 'pi paramanurvyavasthapyate /  
pindasamjñavibha[va]natamupadaya, avayavaso hi buddhya  
bhidyamane rupe sarvametadekam rupamiti pindasamjña vigacchati,  
yatah pudgalanairatmyapravesasyanukulyam bhavatiti / (abhidh-s-bh 54)  
rupadravyaparinispattipravesatam copadaya, evam hi buddhya  
bhidyamanam rupam na kimcidbhavatiti matva  
rupadravyasyaparinispattim pravisati, yato vijñaptimatravatarena  
dharmanairatmyapravesasyanukulyam bhavatiti //

vipuladuhkhamasamlikhitam kamavacaramanupacitakusalamulanam,  
sarvaduhkhatagatiyoniprabhavitatvat  
kamadhatoranupacitakusalamulatvenanavrttam sarvagatigamanatvacca  
yathakramam tadvipulamasamlikhitam ca veditavyam samlikhitam  
tadevotpannamoksabhagiyanam, avasyam parinirvananiyam /  
samlikhitasamlikhitam tadeva kamavacaram duhkham  
laukikavairagyavaropitakusalamulanam,  
duhkhaduhkhatadisamatikramaniyamitadvadanatyantikavacca yathakramam /  
evam madhyasamlikhitadini yathayogam yojayitavyani /  
mahasamlekhapratyupasthanamanekasattvasamtanikaduhkhapanayanapratyupa  
sthanat //

kusaladicittasya

maranamityatmasnehasamprayuktaccyuticittapavargavasthamadhikrtya  
veditavyam / manomaya upapadukatvena, cittamatrahaturkatvat / gandharvo  
gandhenarvanat gandhanusareno papattidesa[ga]manadityarthah /  
param saptaham tisthatyantarena ca cyavate yadyupapattipratyayan  
labhate / atha na labhate saptahatparena cyutva punarantarabhava eva  
nivartate / evam yava[t] saptakrtvah tatah parena ekada ca  
vyavartate yadi tadavastha syadyatropapattipratya[ya] / balavanta  
amukhibhuta bhavanti caturthadhyanalabhino 'rhattvabhimanino

bhiksostadbhumikantarabhavabhinirvrttau moksapavadi  
kamithyadrstipratilambhannarakantarabhavabhinirvrttivat /  
tatrasthasca karmopacinoti, purvavedhavasena  
kusaladicetanasamudacarat / sabhagamsca sattvanpasyati yaih saha  
purva tatkusalamakusalam va caritam bhavati taih saha  
vartamanamatmanam svapna iva samjanite / yatra casavupapanno  
tatpurvakalabhavakrtirnirvartate / tata  
urdhvamindriyabhinirvrttiriyatha pratityasamutpada iti  
namarupadyanupurvyā / yathoktam -

kalalam prathamam bhavati kalalajjayate 'rbudam / arbudajjayate pesi  
pesito jayate dhanam //

ghanatprasakha jayante kesalomanakhadayah / indriyani ca rupini  
vyañjanadyanupurvasah //

samudayasatyam yato duhkham samudeti / tatpunah katamat / klesah  
klesadhipateyam ca karma iti sasravamityarthah / yadyevam kimartha  
bhagavata trsnaiva samudayanirdese nirdista / sarvatragatvena  
pradhanyat / trsna vastusarvatraga  
praptapraptasarvatmabhavavisayavastuvyapanat / prapte atmabhave  
trsna, aprapte paunarbhaviki / praptesu visayesu  
[nandiragasahagata / apraptesu visayesu] tatratabrhinandini  
veditavya / avasthasarvatraga dukkhadukkhataaditryavasthesu  
samskaresvanuga[ta]tvat / tatra dukkhadukkhataavasthesu praptesu  
viyogatsna, apraptesvasamyogatsna /  
viparinamadukkhataavasthesu aviyogatsna samyogatsna  
ca, praptapraptabhedat / samskaradukkhataavasthesu  
sammohatsna,  
klesadausthulyaprabhavitatvadadukhasukhavedanaprabhavitavacca /  
alayavijñanam visesena samskaradukkhataavastham tatra  
catmasammohasukhena trsna pravrtta veditavya / adhvasarvatraga  
trivapyadhvasvanugatattvat / atite tavadadvanyapeksakarenanugata,  
anagate abhinandanakarena, pratyutpanne adhyavasanaakarena /  
dhatusarvatrika traidhatukaspharanatkamaruparupyatrsnabhih /  
esanasarvatrika taya kamabhavamithyabrahmacaryaisanat /  
kamaisanaya kamadhatoraparimucyamanastatraiva duhkham nirvartayati  
/ tatha bhavaisanaya ruparupyadhatvoh dukham nirvartayati /  
mithyabrahmacaryaisanaya samsaradaparimucyamanastatra samsaratiti  
/ prakarasarvatrika sasvatocchedaprakaranugatattvadbhavavibhava  
trsnabhyam //

drsteh prañcakaro bhedah -  
satkayadrstirantagrahadrstimithyadrstih  
drstiparamarsah silavrataparamarsa iti //

aprasantalaksanata klesanam samanyalaksanam veditavyam /  
sa punah sadakara tadyatha viksepaprasantata  
viparyasaprasantata audhdhatyaprasantata styanamiddhaprasantata

pramadaprasantatalajjaprasantata ca //

klesanusayascaprahino bhavati tatpaksasya  
dausthulyasyasamudghati tatvat / klesasthaniyasca dharmo  
abhasagato bhavati ramjaniyadih / tatra cayo nisomanaskarah  
pratyavasthito bhavati tasminvisaye subhanimittadyudgrahako  
ragadyutpattyanukulah //

avidya drstivicitisa urdhvabhūmyalambana api santi na  
punarasam sa bhūmih saksadalambanam veditavyam yatha  
svabhūmih, tatparikalpamukhapravrttatvat tu tadalambanavyavasthanam  
veditavyam / tatra vidya urdhvabhūmyalambana ya  
drstisamprayukta / drstih satkayadrsti sthapayitva,  
na hi parabhumikan samskaranahamityabhinivisamano drsta iti /  
urdhvabhūmikasya tu klesasyadhobhūmiralambanam na bhavati, tato  
vitaragatvat / nirodhamargalambanasya tau nalambanam, lokottarena  
jñanena tatprsthālabdhena va pratyatmavedaniyatvat / tat  
parikalpitaṃ tvasyalambanamiti vaktavye tatparikalpastvasyalambanamiti  
vacanam, tadavyatirekatparikalpitasya //

ragah pratidhena na sam[pra]yujyate, ekantaviruddhayorekatra  
vrttyayogāt / vicikitsayapi na sam[pra]yujyate, na hi  
vicikitsavyavasthitabuddhiradhyavasyatiti / sistāstvasya  
manadibhiraviruddhatvatsamprayogo veditavyah / pratigho manena  
drstya ca na samprayujyate, na hi yo yatra vastuni pratihatāstena sa  
unnatim gacchati tadva samtirayitum saknotiti, evamanyadapi  
yojayitavyam // krodhadaya anyonyam na samprayujyanta iti viruddha  
viruddhairna sam[pra]yujyante / tadyatha ragamsikah  
pratighamsikaih / aviruddhastu klesavadeva samprayujyanta iti  
(abhidh-s-bh 57) veditavyam / ahrikyanapatrapyaṃ sarvatrakusale  
samprayujyate, svaparanirapeksatamantarenakusalasatsamudacara  
sambhavat / evam styanadayah sarvatra kliste yojayitavyah,  
akarmanyadikamantarena klistatva sambhavaditi //

yadyena prakarena yasmin vastuni samprajoyayati tannirdesena  
samyojananirdeso veditavyah / kim samyojayati / anunayasamyojanam  
tavattraidhatukaragasvabhavam samyojayati / kena prakarena  
samyojayati / tadvatāh traidhatukanudvege satyakusalasamudacaratah  
kusalasamudacaratāscā / kasmin samyojayati / ayatyam  
dukkhabhinirvrttau / evam pratighasamyojanadisū yojayitavyah /  
avidyasamyojanena samprayukto dukkhadharman  
samudayadharmannadhyavasyati,  
phalāhetubhūtanāsaravānsamskarastadādinavaparijñānat /  
drstisamyojanena samprayukto mithyani saranam paryesata ityaha  
mokso mama mokso muktasca nityo bhavisyasyucchetsyami veti, na ca  
bauddhanamasti moksa iti / paramarsasamyojanena sam[pra]yukto  
mithyanihsaranopayam kalpayatyabhinivisate, aryastangam  
margam hitva satkayadrstaya tatpurvakena ca silavratena  
suddhipratyayanat //

ragadibandhanaviparinamaduhkhatadibandhanavacanam  
sukhadivedananusayitatvat / bahyena hi bandhanena baddho dvayam na  
labhate - gantum ca na labhate, asino 'pi  
yathestamabhipretacestayam kamakaram na labhate /  
tatsadharmyenadhyatmikam ragadibandhanam veditavyam //

kamaisanaya aviratasya kamaragapratighanusayavanusaya te,  
tanmukhena tayoh pustigamanat / mithya moksam moksopayam ca  
santirayantiti yathakramam tistrbhirdrstibhirdvabhyam ca  
paramarsabhyam yatha samyojanasuktamiti //

sad ragadin klesan sthapayitva tadanyah klistascaitasikah  
samskaraskandhah krodhadiko veditavyah /

kusalapaksantarayaya yoginam punahpunarudvegena cittam  
paryanahyantiti paryavasthanani / kusalapaksah punaryathakalam  
samathapragrahopeksanimittabhavana tatsamnisrayasca  
brahmacaryadisuddhisamgrhitam silam / tatra samathakale  
styanamidhamantarayam karoti, adhyatmam samkseparahanat /  
pragrahakale auddhatyakaukrtyam, bahirdha viksepavahanat /  
upeksakale irsyamatsaryam, tadvatah  
paratmasampattiyamsagrahamukhena muhurmuhuscittakampanat /  
silavisuddhikale ahvikyanapatrapyam, tadubhayavatah  
sarvathapattisthanesvalajjanaditi //

samklesavyavadanagunavaigunyarthena  
yathakramamoghayogavyavasthanam veditavyam /  
asritasrayasambandhayogeneti drstayaugha asritah, avidyaugha  
asrayah, sammohe sati moksatadupayaviparitam samtiranat //

drstisilavratopadanabhyam tirthya anyonyam vivadanti,  
tatranekamatyat / atmavadopadane[na] tvanyonyam na vivadanti, atmano  
'stivam prati sarvesam matasamyat / atmavadopadanena  
tirthyaihadharmikaih sarddham vivadanti, esam nairatmyavaditvat  
//

abhidhyadayah kayagrantha iti na rupakayasyaite grantha veditavyah  
kimtarhi samahitacittasvabhavasya kayasya parigrantharthena granthah /  
prthagdrstisamnisrayenedameva satyam moghamanyadityabhinivisya  
jñeyam samtirayatamayoniso jñeyasamtiranahetoh cittam  
viksipyate / kuto viksipyate / samahitacittasya  
yathabhutajñanadarsanatah //

kusalapaksasyasamprakhyanaya cittam nivrntanti nivaranani  
kusalapravrtterantarayam kurvantityarthah / kamacchandam  
pravrajyabhiraterantarayam karoti, visayopabhogabhilasamukhena tatra  
tatrabhiramanat / vyapadascodanayam samyakpratipatthah,  
sabrahmacaribhih siksasthanesu codyamanasya (abhidh-s-bh 59)  
vyapannacittatayasamyaksaiksanat / styanamidhamodhdhatyakaukrtyam  
ca samathapragrahayoh, purvavatsamkseparaviksepavahanadibhih /

vicikitsa upeksayam, niscaya mantarenabhyupeksitumasakyatvat //

pratipaksalamgarlaidurbhedarthena khilavyavasthanam veditavyam,  
janmantarabhyasena khilibhutatvat //

dauhsilyasucisambhavananimittatvanmalah //

punah punah samsare jatijaramaranayogena nidhnantiti nighah //

bhavabhogesu ratnesu ca trsnavicikatsamukhenanupravisya  
todanacchalyah //

bahupakaranaparigraheṇa sakimcanam krtva bhayadibhiryojanat  
kimcanah //

pranati patadyakusalacaryavahanadduscaritani /  
lobhadvesamohanamevakusalamulatvena vyavasthanam, ebhirmukhaih  
sattvanam duscaritacaranat / tatramisakimcitkahetoh bhogarthino  
lobhena duscaritam caranti / apakaranimittaparikalpahetoh  
paraparadhamarsino dvesena, mithyadharmabhini vesahetoh  
viparitadarsino mohena duscaritam caranti yajñikadaya iti //

cittavisaram srutam kurvantityasravah //

kayikacaitasikavighatakaratvadvighatah //

ayonisonimittamanuvyañjanam ca grahayitva kayam cittam ca  
paridahantiti paridahah //

rupadike vastuni ratyadhyavasanaṃ karayitva tadvipariname  
sokadibhiḥ sattvanayasantityu payasah //

ranayanti sastradanadibhiriti ranah //

adharmaragadimahaparidahakaravt jvara iva jvara veditavyah //  
tatradharmaragah yo 'kusalesu karmapathenanuragah / visamalobho  
'nyayenadharmena visayaparyastih / mithyadharmo durakhyato  
dharmavinayo veditavyah //

jatimulaka samskarataruvanam samjanayantiti vanasah //

kayasapeksaditaya kusalaprayogavibandhanadvibandhah /  
kayasapeksatadini punah pañca cetovinibandhanadhikrtya //

rago visaye drstau ca vipratipanna iti bhavanaprahatavyo  
darsanaprahatavyasca yathakramam / subhatamatralambanatvdragasya  
yo 'pi sattvesu ragah so 'pi visayamukhenaiva vipratipanno veditavyah  
/ evam pratikulamatralambanatvat pratighasya sattvesvapi  
pravartamano visayamukhenaiva vipratipanno veditavyah // manah  
sattvesu drstau ca [vi]pratipannah hinadasmi  
sreyanityevamadyakarapravrttatvatsatvesu vipratipanno veditavyah /  
satkayantagrahamithyadrstayo jñeye vipratipannah  
samaropapavadamukhena yathayogam / silavrataparamarsadih  
drstau vipratipannah drstidosenaiva silavratasya

suddhitah paramarsanat / vicikitsa pratipakse vipratipanna satyesu  
buddhirdvaghapadanat / te duhkhasamudayayordasapi klesa nidanam  
bhavanti / tau ca tesam padaasthanam / ataste tannidanapadaasthanato  
vipratipanna ityucyante / nirodhe marge cottrasasamjanaanato  
vipratipannah klesavasatsamsare 'bhiratasya vyavadanatah  
prapatasamjñatrasat / viparitakalpanatasca nirodhe marge ca  
vipratipanna drastavyah, tirthyairanyatha parikalpya tatra  
[vi]pratipatteh //

kamavacaro ragah pañcavijñanakayikah sukhenā samprayujyate /  
manovijñanakayikah saumanasyena / sarva upeksayaprabandhoparatikale /  
dukhadaurmanasyabhyam tu na samprayujyate,  
harsakarapravrttatvat //

pratigho dukhena samprayujyate pañcavijñanakayikah, sastho  
daurmanasyena, sarva upeksaya purvavat sukhasaumanasyabhyam na  
samprayujyate, dainyakarapravrttatvat //

manah kamadhatau sukhenā na samprayujyate,  
pañcavijñanakayikabhavat / prathamadvitīyastarhi dhyanayoh  
katham sukhenā samprayujyate / manobhumikena sukhenā / (abhīdh-s-bh 61)  
katham tatra manobhumikam sukham / yattaducyate pritisukhamiti, yathoktam  
- "prītiḥ katama / ya parivrttasrayasya parivrttīvijñānasrīta  
cittatustīh cittādvīlyam cittaharsah cittakalpata satam  
veditam vedanagatam / sukham katamat /  
yatparivrttasrayasyalayavijñānasrīta asrayanugrahata  
asrayahladāḥ satam veditam vedanagatamiti /" tadetaduktam bhavati  
/ sukha vedana prathamadvitīyayordhyanayorutpadyamāna yena  
cittacaitakalāpena samprayujyate tam ca harsakarena prīnayati,  
asrayam calayavijñānasvabhavam prasrabdhisukhenā hladayati /  
atastadubhayakṛtyakarāt vadubhayathāivasya vyavasthānam veditavyam  
prītiḥ sukham cetī / tasmattaya samprayujyamāno manah sukhenā  
saumanasyena ca samprayujyate ityucyate /

mīthyadrstīh kamadhatau daurmanasyena saumanasyena ca  
samprayujyate, sukrtaduskrtakarīnam  
tadvāiphalyadarsānenādrstīharsotpadat / sukhaduhkhabhyam na  
samprayujyate, manobhumikatvat sarvasya drsteh //

vicikitsa kamadhatau saumanasyena na samprayujyate, aniscitacittasya  
nairvṛtīyamantarena saumanasyabhavat / rupadhatau  
vicikitsottarādhyayīnamāpi prītī sukham samadhīvaladhānenānuvartata  
evetī tatra sukhasaumanasyabhyamāpi samprayujyate //

avenīkaya apyavidyaya esa eva nayo drastavyah  
sukhasaumanasyabhyam samprayogasamprayogamarabhya //

sarvaklesa upeksaya samprayujyante  
audasīnyamāgamāyastagāmanatāmupadayetī klesapṛavandhasya  
mandataratāmatagāmanenāparatāvegasyoparamānadante

'vasyamaudasinyamukhenopeksayah samprayogo veditavyah //

rupadhatau caturvijñanakayikastatra ghranajihvavijñanabhavat /  
manadayo manovijñanakayika eva, paritulanatamukhapravrttitvat /  
manasyaikadesapravrttitvam kenacidevamsenonnatigamanat //

kamadhatau dasa dukhadarsanaprahatavya iti ye tatra  
tannidanapadasthanato vipratipannah / evam samudayadisu yathayogam  
vipratipannastaddarsanaprahatavya iti veditavyah / kim khalu ye  
yadalambanaste tatra (abhidh-s-bh 62) vipratipanna iti veditavyah /  
navasyam, anasravalambananam sasrave vastunyanusayaditi /  
rupadhatau pratidhahavannava eva dukhadidarsanaprahatavya  
veditavyah / evamarupyadhatau / sahaja satkayadrstih ka  
bhavanaprahatavya /  
yamadhithayotpannadarsanamargasyapyaryasravakasyasmimanah  
samudacarati / yathoktam - "nahamayusmandasakeman  
pañcopadanaskandhanatmata [a]tmiyato va samanupasyamyapi tvasti me  
esu pañcasupadanaskandhesvasmiti mano 'smiti chando 'smityanusayo  
'prahino 'parijñato 'nirodhito 'vantikrta iti /" yatha klistasya  
dhatricailasyosadibhih sudhautasya nirmalasyapi  
satastadadhivasanakrtam gandhamatramanuvartate  
yattatsugandhadravyparibhavanaya bhuyo 'pyapanetavyam bhavatyevameva  
darsanamargena  
prahinaparikalpitasatkayadrstimalasyapyaryasravakasya  
purvabhinivesabhyasakrtamaparicchinnavastukamatmadarsanamanuvartate  
yattatpunarmargabhavanaya prahatavyam bhavati /  
antagrahadrstih sahajocchedadrstisamgrhita veditavya,  
yaya nirvanat pratyudavartate manasam paritrasanamupadayatha  
kastarhi me atmeti / ragadayo bhavanaprahatavya drstipaksan  
muktva //

tannidanavastuparijñanam klesanusayascaprahino bhavatyevamadi  
purvavat / svabhavaparijñanam klesa esa utpannah  
cittasamklesatmaka iti / adinavaparijñanamatmavyavadhaya  
samvartate paravyabadhayobhayavya[ba]dhaya,  
drstadhikamavadyam prasavati samparayikam  
drstadharmasamparayikamavadyam prasavati tajjam caitasikam  
dukhhadaurmanasyam pratisamvedayata ityevam tribhih prakaraih  
parijñayotpannah kleso 'nadhivasanayogena parivarjyate / anutpannasya  
tvanutpadaya margo bhavyate //

asambhinnalambanena manaskareneti misralambanena  
sarvadharmasamanya laksanakarenetyarthah / yadi sarvadharmas  
anatmana iti nairatmyajñanenaiiva klesaprahanam  
bhavatyanyadyakarah kimarthamupadisyante / na te  
klesaprahanartham kimtarhyanatmakaraparikarmartham /  
anityakaram hi nihsrtyanatmakarah / yathoktam - "yadanityam  
taddukham yaddukham tadanatmeti" / ata  
evanatmakarasyanuttaryavyavasthanam / anuttaryanyarabhya

trinyanuttaryani - jñananuttaryam (abhidh-s-bh 63)  
pratipadanuttaryam vimuktyanuttaryam ca / tatra jñananuttaryam  
nairatmyajñanam, tatah parena jñanantaraparyesana[t] /  
pratipadanuttarya sukha ksiprabhijña, tasyah sarvapatipadagravat /  
vimuktyanuttarya masaiksakopya ca vimuktih,  
sarvavimuktiativisistatvat / etani ca trinyanuttaryani  
yathakramam darsanabhavananisthamarganadhikrtya veditavyani //

upalabdihikarma caksuradinam rupadarsanadi / karitrikarma  
prthivyadinam dharanadi yadva yasya svalaksanakrtyam /  
tadyatha rupana rupasyetyevamadi /  
vyavasayakarmabhisamdhipurvakam kayadikarma / parinatikarma  
suvarnakaradinamalamkaradi / praptikarmaryamargadinam  
nirvanadhigamadi // asmimstvarthe yadbhuyasya vyavasa  
karmabhipretamiti praptikaritrakarmanorapi sambhavat //

kayadikarma karmapatha iti sutranusarena yathapradhanam nirdeso  
veditavyah, tatprayogadinapi kayadikarmantarbhavat /  
trayascavarastrayasca karmapatha yathakramam  
kayavanmanahkarmalaksana veditavyah // pranatipatadinam  
vastu sattvasamkhyatamasattvasamkhyatam va yathayogam  
yadadhithaya pranatipatadayah pravartante / asayastatra vastuni  
tatsamjñasayastatkarmapathakriyecchasayasca / prayogastatkriyayai  
svayam parairva kayavanmanobhirarambhah / klesah lobhadvesamoha  
yathayogam samastavyastah / nisthagamanam tena tena prayogena  
tasya tasya karmanah paripuranam tatkalamurdhvakalam va // tatra  
pranatipatasya vastu sattvah / asayastatra tatsamjñino  
vadhahhiprayah / prayogo vadho yatpraharanadibhih / kleso  
lobhadikah / nisthagamanam tasya praninastena  
prayogenanantaram prascadva maranam // adattadanadonam vastu ca  
nisthagamanam ca nirdheksyamah / sesam yathayogam  
yojayitavyam / adattadanasya vastu parapariग्रhitam  
sattvasamkhyatamasattvasamkhyatam va / nisthagamanam  
tatsvikaranam / kamamithyacarasya vastvagamyā stri gamya  
vanangadesakale vamatrayuktabhyam ca sarvasca  
pumannapumsakam ca / nisthagamanam dvayadvayasamapattih /  
mrsavadasya vastu drstam srutam matam  
vijñatamadrstamasrutamamatamavijñatam ca / (abhidh-s-bh 64)  
asayo 'nyathavatkukamata / nisthagamanam  
parsatprativadivijñapanam / paisunyasya vastu samagravyagrah  
sattvah / asayastesameva bhedaप्रतिसमधनअभिप्रायह /  
nisthagamanam bhedyavijñapanam / parusyasya  
vastvaghatanimittabhutah sattvah / nisthagamanam  
parusanam / sambhinnapralapasya vastvanarthopasamग्रहितार्थाह  
/ nisthagamanam tasya bhasanam / abhidhyaya vastu parakiyam  
vittopakaranam / asayastatra tatsamjñinastatharucih /  
prayogastatsvikaranasampradharanam / nisthagamanam  
tatsvikarananiscayah / vyapadasya vastvaghatanimittabhutah

sattvah / nisthagamanam prahananiscayah /  
mithyadrstervastu sannarthah / asayah  
satyatatsamjñinastatharucih / nisthagamanamapavadaniscayah //

parajñaptisamcetaniyata yatha kascidanicchannapi  
parairbaladajñapyamano 'bhisamghayakusalamacarati /  
parasamjñaptisamcetaniyata yatha kascidanicchanniva paraih  
samjñapyamanah samadapyamano hitametaditi grahyamano  
'bhisamghaya kusalamacarati / avijñaya samcetaniyata yatha  
kascidgunadosanabhijño 'nabhinivistah  
yadrcchayabhisamdhayakusalamacarati / mulabhinivesasamceta  
niyata yatha kascidkusalamulaih lobhadibhirabhibhuta  
avistacittastivrenabhinivesenabhisamghayakusalamacarati /  
viparyasasamcetaniyata yatha kasciddharmakamo  
visamahetudrstirayatyamistaphalarthamabhisamdhayakusalamac  
arati / tatra purvikabhistisrbhah samcetaniyatabhah krtamapi  
karma naivopaciyate yato 'sya navasyam vipakah pratisamvedaniyah /  
pascimabhyam tu samcetaniyabhyam yadi krtam bhavatyupacitam  
cavasyamevasya vipakah pratisamvedyate / upacayo  
vasanavrddhirityalayavijñane vipakabija pariposanam veditavyam  
//

karmakriyaniyamah purvakarmabhireva niyamy vipakasamtatiravidha  
bhavati / yadasmin janmanyane dam karma karaniyamiti sa  
tamavadhimalamghayitva tatkarma karoti, yasyakaranaya pratibandham  
buddha api bhagavanto na samarthah kartum yathahetuniyamanam  
phalasantanaparinamaditi / vipakapratisamvedananiyamah  
samcetaniasya karmanah purvavat / avasthaniyame  
drstadharmavedaniyadi bhavasthapi niyamita bhavati / yathanena  
vipakena drste dharme bhavitavyamanenopapadyanenaparasmim paryaya iti  
//

akusalanam karmathanam mrdumadhyadhi matranam  
vipakaphalam tiryakpretanarakesu veditavyam /  
nisyandaphalamapayebhyascyutva manusyesupapannam pratyekam  
pranati patadattadanayanurupyenatmabhavaparigrahayorvipattih /  
tadyathalpayuskata daridrayamityevamadi yathayogam / adhipatiphalam  
pratyekam tadanurupyenaiva bahyanam bhavanam [sa]syadinam  
vipattih / tadyatha pranati patasyadhipatyenalpaujaso bhavantyevamadi  
//

yathasutram - "sarvairdasabhirakusalaih  
karmathanairasevitairbhavitairbahulikrtairnarakesupapadyate /  
tadesam vipakaphalam / sa cedicchattvamagacchati manusyanam  
sabhagam, pranati patenalpayurbhavati adattadanena bhogavyasani  
bhavati / kamamithyacarena sasapatnadarah /  
mrsavadenabhyakhyanabahulah / paisunyena mitrabhedo 'sya bhavati /  
parusyenamanojñasabdavravanam bhavati /  
sambhinnapralapenanadeyavakyah / abhidhyaya tivraragah /

vyapadena tivradvesah / mithyadrstya tivramohah, tasya  
mohabhuyastvat / idamesam nisyandaphalam /  
pranatipatenatyasevitena bahyabhava alpaujaso bhavanti /  
adattadanenasanirajobahulah / kamamithyacarena rajo 'vakirnah  
/ mrsavadena dugandhah / pasunyenotkulanikulah /  
parusyenosarajangalah pratikrustah papabhumayah /  
sambhinnapralapena visamartuparinamah / abhidhyaya  
suksmaphalah / vyapadena katukaphalah /  
mithyadrstayalpaphala aphala va / idamesamadhapatiphalam //"

dasanam kusalanam karmapathanam vipakaphalam devamanusyesu  
/ nisyandaphalam tesveva  
pratyekamanurupyenatmabhavaparigrahasampattih /

yathakusalanam karmapathanam vipakaphaladi triphala vasthanam  
krtam, evam kusaladinam karmapathanam sasravanam  
devamanusyesu trini phalani yathayogam yojayitavyani //

ekena karmana ekamatmabhavamaksipati, ekena  
karma[ksa]nenaikajanmikasyaiva vipakasya bijaposanat /  
ekenanekamaksipati, tenaivanekajanmikavipakabijaposanat /  
anekenaikamaksipati, bahubhih karmaksanaih tasyaivaikasya punah  
punah bijaposanat / anekenanekamaksipati,  
bahubhiranyonyapeksaya janmaparamparabijaposanaditi //

kena karanena ruparupyapratismyuktam kusalamanijyamityucyate /  
yatha kamavacaramanyagatikamapi paripurakam kusalamulamanyatra  
vipakam prayacchati, naivam rupyarupyavacaram, bhuminaiyamyena  
phaladanat / ato vipakadanam pratyakampanarthenanijyamuktam  
samahitabhunikatvaccakampanarthe[ne]ti //

phalavipakasammudhasyapunyah samskarah sambhavanti,  
tesamekantaklistatvenavidyasamnidhye sati  
phalavipakabhisampratyayakarayah samyagdrsteranavakasat /  
tattvarthasammudhasya punyanimjyastattvartha ucyate  
catvaryaryasatyani / tatra sammohah  
kusalacittanamapyadrstasatyanamanusayato 'nubuddho bhavati  
yadvasena te duhkhatasraidhatukasya yathabhutamaparijñanat  
punarbhavahetubhutan punyanijyasamskaranutthapayanti / na tvevam  
drstasatyastattvarthasammohabhavat / ataste taddhetuka ityucyante  
//

pranatipatasya lobhena prayogo mamsikadinam / dvesenaiva  
vairaniryatanakamanam / mohena yajñikadinam / dvesenaiva  
nistha nirghrnatamantarena parasattvavipadanambhavat /  
evam parusyadinam yathayogam yojayitavyam / (abhidh-s-bh 67)  
abhidhyadinam katham lobhadibhih prayogah /  
tatrabhidhyakarmapathah paravittopakaranasvikananiscaya ityuktam /  
tadyadi tenaiva vittopakaranenarthi bhava[ti]  
tatsvikanayabhisamskarotyato 'sya lobhena prayogo vyavasthapyate /

atha maivasya bhudityevam dvesena / atha parasvikarane na  
kasciddosa iti mohena prayogo veditavyah / evamanyadapi yojayitavyam //

anyonyadhipateyamapi karma sadharanam veditavyam yadvasatsattva  
anyonyam citacaittaparinamanimittam bhavantiti //

vaipaksikat karmanah pratipaksikai karma bala[va]ddrastavyam,  
pratipaksabalenaksiptasyapi vipaksaphalasyanyathatvapadanat /  
sarvam ca kusalam karma samcetaniyam pratipaksabalikasyakusalad  
balavaddrastavyam / pratipaksabaladurbalasya tvakusalam  
kusaladbalavat / sarvam cavisesena kusalakusalam  
niyatavipakamarya margenaprahinam balavadityucyate /  
kamapratismyuktamakusalam prakrtya balavat,  
klesopaklesadibahuparivaratvat / yadyapi purvabhyastam tadapi balavat,  
samtatestena bhavitatvat / yadapi padastham paripurnavayasam,  
tivrabhini vesaprasadakaranat /  
yadapyasadhyamaparinirvanadharmakanam, pratipaksenanuddharyatvat  
/ ksetrato 'pi matrbadhadikam / cittabhisamskarato 'pi  
mahabodhipranidhanadikam balavatkarma veditavyam /  
punarnavabhirakarairbalavatkarma veditavyam / tadyatha ksetrato yadi  
gunavaddaksiniyam ksetram bhavati / vastuno yadi pranitam  
prabhutam deyavastu bhavati / svabhavato danacchilam  
siladbhavanetyevamadih / asrayatah punyanam karta yadi  
vitarago bhavati / manaskarato yadi tivraprasadasahagato manaskaro  
bhavati / asayato yadi nirvanasayo bhavati / sahayato yadi  
tadanyapunyakriyavastuparigrhitam bhavati / bahulikaratah yadi  
paunah punyena krtam bhavatyanutarkitam va / bahujanyato yadi  
svayam ca krtam bhavatyanyaisca karitamiti //

ya evam vadet - yatha yathayam purusapudgalah karma karotyupacinoti  
tatha tatha vipakam pratisamvedayata ityevam sati brahmacaryavasos na  
bhavatyavakasasca (abhidh-s-bh 68) na prajñayate samyagdukkhaksayaya  
dukkhasyantakriyayai / katham krtva brahmacaryavasos na bhavati /  
tivraklesasya pratisamkhyaya sahadukkhena sahadaurmanasyena  
silaparipalanat / yadi tadvipakastathaiva sahadukkhena  
sahadaurmanasyenanubhuyeta vrtha tatparipalanam syat /  
paradarikaprabhrtinam ca sahasukhena sahasaumanasyena  
dauhsilyakaranadyadi tadvipakastathaivanubhuyeta vrtha  
tadviratih syadityevam krtva brahmacaryavasos na bhavati //  
kathamavakasasca na prajñayate samyagdukkhaksayaya  
dukkhasyantakriyayai / ata eva tadupanisadbhatasya brahmacaryavasasya  
dukkhavipakatvaditi / evam ca krtva sukhasahagatasya karmanah  
sukhasahagata eva vipako dukkhasahagatasya dukkhasahagato  
'dukkhasukhasahagatasya tatsahagata eveti niyamah pratisiddhah // atra  
yastvevam yathavedaniyam yathavedaniyamityevamadina sukhasahagatasya  
kusalakusalasya yathayogamayatyam  
sukhadukkhadukkhasukhavedaniyasya sukhadiko vipako 'nujñatah /  
evam dukkhadukkhasukhasahagatasya sukhadivedaniyasya sukhadiko

vipako 'nujñayata iti //

pravrajitasya samvarah pañcavidho bhiksusamvaro  
yavacchamanerisamvara iti / sa duscaritavivekacaritam  
kamavivekacaritam ca pudgalamadhikrtya vyavasthapitah / tathahi sa  
tadsah saknoti yavajjivam pranatipatada brahmacaryacca  
virantumiti / upasakopasikasamvaro duscaritaviveka caritamadhikrtya no  
tu kamavivekacaritam / atah evasya yavajjivam kamamithya  
caravirativyavasthapyate nabrahmacaryaviratiriti / upavasasamvaro naiva  
duscaritavivekacaritam na kamavivekacaritam / ata evasyahoratrika  
upavasasamvarah prajñaptah, sanaistadubhayabhyasanarthamiti / yatha  
pandapandakanam bhiksubhiksuni  
paksopasanayogyatvadupasakatvapratishedhah,  
evamubhayavyañjananamapi  
stripurusaklesasamudacarenobhayapaksopasanayogyateti na te  
prthaguktah / dhyanasamvaro dauhsilyasamutthapakanam  
lobhadinam kamavacaranam klesopaklesanam  
viskambhanapatipaksena bijopaghate sati pradesavairagyenapi  
kamebhyo vitaragasya ya tasmadauhsilyadviratih /  
yavattritriyadhyanavitaragasya duribhavapatipaksena tesameva  
dauhsilyasamutthapakanam sutaram bijopaghato veditavyah /  
caturthadhyanavitaragasya tvarupyesu  
rupabhavaccholasamvaravyavasthanam veditavyam //

aurabhrika ye pasun hatva tadvikrayena jivikam kalpayanti / evam  
kaukkutikadayo yathasambhavam yojayitavyah / nagabandhaka  
aranyat hastino vaddhva da[ma]yanti / nagamandalika ye sarpanadaya  
tatkridanairjivanti / mutraka ye paran paisunyenopahatva jivanti /  
abhijanmato va tatkarnasamadanato veti tatkulinasyanyakulinasya ca  
yathakramam / kayavakprayogapurvakah tatkarmadhyacaraniscayo  
'samvara ityucyate /

yathoktasamvarasamvaravinirmuktasya danapriyavacanadikam  
khatacapetadikam ca karma navasamvaronasamvara ityucyate //

drstadharmavedaniyam karma yatra janmani krtam tatraiva  
yadvipacyate / upapadyavedaniyam yadanantare janmani, tadyatha  
pañcanantaryani karmani / yasya tavadekamevanantarya tasya tadvipako  
'nantaram yuktah, yasyedaniam sambahulani tasya katham  
tadvipakapratisamvedana / sarvesam yugapadvipakah  
pratisamvidyate, tathahyanekanantaryakarina asrayah sukumarataro  
nirvartate, karanasca bahutivravicitra yadvasadbhuyasim vedanam  
pratyanubhavati //

arambham ca pratyetani drstadharmavedaniyadini vyavasthapyante,  
na tanmatravedaniyatamadhikrtya / yasya tatraiva janmani vipako  
vipaktumarabhate taddrstadharmavedaniyam / yasyanantare  
janmanyarabhate tadupapadyavedaniyam / yasyanantaram janma  
laghayitvarabhate tadaparaparyavedaniyamityevam ca krtva

hacittavadane - "anantaryasya karmano narake punahpunascyutyupapadena  
vipakapratismvedanam" - anulomitam bhavatiti //

krsnam krsnavipakam karmakusalam,  
klistatvadanistavipakatvacca //

viparyayacchuklam suklavipakam traidhatukam kusalam //

krsnasuklam krsnasuklavipakam yatkamapratismyuktam  
vipakam vyamisram kusalakusalamityarthah / kathamekam kusalam  
bhavatyakusalam ca / natra (abhidh-s-bh 70)  
pravrttiksananiyamienocyate tadevobhayamityapi tu  
sahasayaprayogenaikam karmetyayamatrabhi samdhirvedivyah / tayosca  
krsnasuklatam pratyanyonyasadrse satyekam karma  
krsnasuklam vyavasthapyate / tatra sayatah krsnam  
prayogatah suklam yathapi kascitparan vañcayitukamastesam  
sampratyayananimittam bhavena danani dadati yavatpravrajatyapi /  
prayogatah krsnamasayatah suklam yathapi kascitputram va  
sisyam vahitannivarayitukamo hite ca niyojayitukamo 'nukampacittah  
kayena vaca va parusaya tasminkale samklisyate //

akrsnasuklavipakam karma karmaksayaya samvartate  
prayoganantaryamargesvnanasravam  
karmaprayogamarganantaryamarganam prahanapratipaksatvat /  
tatrakrsnam klesamalabhavat / suklamekantavyavadanatvat /  
avipakam samsaravirodhitvat / karmaksayaya samvartate 'syaiva  
krsnadikasya trividhasya sasravasya karmanastenasravena  
karmana vipakadanavasanasamudghatat //

avisesena ca sarvasyanasravasya karmanah paripanthamanukulyam  
svabhavamadhikrtya vamkadosakasyanam sauceyanam  
mauneyanam ca yathakramam vyavasthanam veditavyam //

tatra vamkamrjukamargasyastangasyotpattyavaranabhutam  
kayavanmanahkarma / doso yena kayadikarmana dusite samtane  
tattadrsamavaranabhutam karmotpadyate / kasayah  
tirthikadrstisamnisritam kayadi karma,  
buddhasasanaprasadavipaksenasraddhyakalusyaparigrhitatvat /  
aparah paryayah - sasvatocchedanupatitam  
madhyamapratipadvirodharthena vamkam / apavadadrstiparigrhitam  
vyavadanavyavasthanapradvesarthena dosah /  
satkayadrstiparigrhitam nairatmyatattvadarsanaprativaddharthena  
kasaya iti //

sauceyani suvisuddhasilasamgrhitamrjudrstisamgrhitam  
ca yatkayavanmanahkarma, siladrstivipattimalavarjitatvat /  
mauneyani saiksasaiksanam yadanasravam kayavanmanahkarma  
muninam tatkarmeti krtva / danasampadamadhikrtya danam data  
bhavisyatityanenabhiksnadanatam darsayati, tacchilataya punah  
punardanat / sramanebhyo brahmanebhya

ityevamadinapaksapatadanatam, avisesena sarvarthibhyo danata /  
(abhidh-s-bh 71) annapanamityevamadinecchaparipuranadanatam,  
yathabhiprayam sarvopakaranavastuparityagat / muktatyagah  
pratatanirvyavasargarato yayajukastyagasampanno  
danasamvibhagarata ityebhiih padairyathakramamanisritadanatadayo  
veditavyah / anisritadanata punarbhavabhogaparinamitatvena veditavya  
//

deyasampadamadhikrtyotthanaviryadhigatairityanenanabhidrugdhadeyavastut  
am darsayati / abhidrugdham hyanutthanabiryadhigatam bhavati,  
svasthane sthitva paraniksepa[pa]lapanena pratilabdhatvat /  
bahubaloparjitaityanenanaparapahrtadeyavastutam / parebhyo  
hyapahrtam na bahubaloparjitam bhavati, taih krcchrena  
vividhairupayairarjitasyapaharanat /  
svedalapaksiptairityanena kuthitavimaladeyavastutam,  
svedalabhyamapaksiptatvadujjhitatvadityarthah / dharmikairityanena  
kalpikadeyavastutam, sastravisamadyadyakalpikavastuvivarjitatvat /  
dharmalabdhairityanena dharmarjitadeyavastutam darsayati,  
tulakuladimithyajiva parivarjanenoparjitatvat //

silam samadayakhandanena tadyogacchilavan bhavati / moksam  
prati yah samvarah sa pratimoksasamvarah / sa hi  
samsaranniryanaya bhavati / acarasampannah  
sadbhiragarhityapathaditvat / gocarasampannah  
pañcagocaraparivarjanat / pañca bhiksoragocarah - ghoso vesah  
panagaram rajakulam candalakathinameva pañcamam /  
prajñaptisavadyesvapi prakrtisavadyesviva tivrena gauravena  
siksananumatresvavadyesu bhayadarsi bhavati / samantat  
paripurna siksamadaya siksate siksapadesvityucyate //

atah param silamarabhya yadbhagavata sutrantareshu nirdistam  
kayena samvrto bhavatiityevamadi tasyartha ucyate / tatra kayena vaca  
samvrto bhavati samprajanyaparigrhitaya  
yathanujñatamabhikramapratikramadisubuddhipurvam samyagvartanat /  
(abhidh-s-bh 72) kayavaksampattya sampannah apattyanadhyapannataya  
silavipadanat / parisuddhakayavakasmudacarah  
samadhisamnirayataya samadhibalena dauhsilyamaladurikaranat /  
kusala[kaya]vaksamudacarah  
klistavitarkavyavakirnatayaikantasubhatvat /  
anavadyakayavaksamudacaro bhavabhogaparinamitatvena sadbhih  
prasastatvat / avyabadhyakayavaksamudacara atmotkarsanadibhih  
paresamavajñaduhkhasamvasenaghattanat /  
anulomikakayavaksamudacaro  
nirvananupraptyanukulatayaryamargavahanat /  
anucchavikakayavaksamudacarah  
svadosagunaviskambhanachadanartham /  
aupayikakayavaksamudacarah  
sabrahmacyupagrahanasilatayopagamanarhatvat /  
pratirupakayavaksamudacaro gurusu gurusthaniyesu ca nihitamanataya

yatharhamupacaranat / pradaksinakayavaksamudacaro 'vavade  
pradaksinagrahitayasvayamdrstiparamarsatvat /  
ataptakayavaksamudacarah  
kastatapoluhadhimuktivivarjitatayanatmatapatvat /  
ananutapyakayavaksamudacarah samutsrstan bhogan  
karmantamskarabhyavipratisaritaya pascattapabhavat /  
avipratisarakayavaksamudacarah  
kusalapakamarabhyalpamatrenasamtustasya vipratisaritaya  
yavacchakyam sampadanat //

karma svakamesam ta ime karmasvakah / katham punastesam karma  
svakam bhavati / svayamkrtakarmavipakapratisamvedanatamupadaya,  
taddhi nama svakamityucyate yatparairasadharanamiti / karmani dayaya  
esam ta ime karmadayadah / katham karmanam dayadatvam /  
tasyam svayamkrtavipakapratisamvedanayam kusalakusalanam  
karmanamanyonyadayadatamupadaya  
yathasvamistanistaphalasamvibhajanat / te punah  
svakrtakarmestanistavipakapratisamvedinah sattvah kuta  
aditah sambhutih kimahetuka ahosvit prakrtisvaradihetuka  
ityaha karmayoniyah / karmevesamahetuvismahetuvarjito yonih  
sattvanam sambhavayetyarthah / evam tavatpravrttimarabhya  
nivrttimapyarabhya karmapratisaranah,  
sasravakarmaprahanayanasravakarmasamsrayanat karmaivaisam  
pratisaranam bhavatiti //

yaduktamacintyah sattvanam karmavipaka iti na sarvaih prakaraih [a]  
savacintyo veditavyah / katham tarhi cintyah kathamacintyah /  
(abhidh-s-bh 73) kusalakusalasyestanisto vipakah  
sugatidurgatyoriti cintyah, sakyatvat  
samyagdrstyadigunavahanacca / anena karmana  
sattvanamatmabhavasya  
varnasamsthanadiprakarabhedavaicitryamityacintyah, asakyatvat  
sarvajñadanyasyonmadadidosabahanacca / tadeva  
karmasthanadibhiracintyam / [tatra sthanam] yatra pradese sthitva  
yatkarma krtva grame va nagare vetyadi / vastu yadadhistanam  
sattvasamkhyatamasattvasamkhyatam va / hetuh kusalakusaladeh  
kusalakusalamulaniyathayogam / vipakastadevatmabhavavaicitryam /  
bahyabhavavaicitryabhinirvartakam karmacintyam, kidrsena khalu  
karmana kankadinam taiksnadikam krtamiti lokacinta  
nantarbhutatvat / manimantrausadhimustiyogapratisamyuktam  
karmacintyam / tatra mani[prati]samyuktam  
candrakantadinamudakaksaranadi / mantrapratisamyuktam  
tadabhimantritanamadahadi / ausadhipratisamyuktam taya  
grhitayanturdhatadi / mustiyogapratisamyuktam tena tena  
mustiyogena jvarapagamadi / sarva ca yoginam prabhavakarmacintyam /  
katham / te cittaprabhavana mahaprthivi kampakantayakasena  
votpatantityevamadi / bodhisattvanam vasitabhiryat kriyate karma  
tadacintyam / tadyatha ayurvasitaya bodhisattva

ayusamskaranadhistha ya yavadicchanti tisthanti /  
cittavasitaya yatheccham samadhin samapadyante  
pariskaravasitayaprameyamanardheyamupakaranavarsa sattvanam  
varsanti / karmavasitayanyadhatu bhumigatiyonyavasthavedaniyani  
karmanyanyatha parinamayanti / upapattivasitaya dhyanaairapi  
vihrtyparihina eva kamadhataavupapadyante / adhimuktivasitaya  
prthavyadinavaditvenadhimucyante / pranidhanavasitaya  
yathestam svapararthasampattikaranyasamkhyeyani  
mahapranidhananyabhinirha[ra]nti / rddhivasitaya sattvanamavaja  
narthamaprameyamrddhipratiharya samdarsa[ya]nti / jñanavasitaya  
dharmarthaniruktipratibhananam prakarsaparyantam gacchanti /  
dharmavasitaya yatharham yavat  
sarvasatvanamanyanyairnamapadavyamjanakaryah sutradin dharman  
vyavasthapyā yugapaccittaparitosane samartha bhavantiti //

buddhanam buddhakrtyanusthanakarmacintyam / katham /  
anabhogapratigata dharmadhatvekarasataprakta sarve buddha bhagavantah  
sattvanam yatha yada yavatkrtyamanusthatavyam  
tatsarvamanutisthanti evam buddhanam buddhavisayo 'cintyah //

punarbhavasya vasanaya aharakam karanamiti hetuh /  
upacitavasananam sattvanam devadisatvanikaye  
tadakrtiprkrtisadrsyena samasyodayasya karanamiti samudayam /  
pratyatmamsamtananaiyabhyena gatiyonyadisarvaprakaraih prakarsena  
yavadbhavagratasyodbhavasya karanamiti prabhavah /  
apurvasyanyasyatmabhavasya praptau purvatmabhavatyayena karanamiti  
pratyayah //

samskaranamuparamatsa nirodho 'nyah syattadasamvadhyamano  
'rthantarabhutah syat / athananyah syatsamklesalaksanah syat  
/ ata eva nobhaya nanubhayasca / prapañcah punarasminnarthe  
'yonisascintyetyamargenanyayenanayena cintyetyarthah, anyatha  
cintayitavye 'nyathacintana[t] / katham punascintyah / santah  
pranita ityevamadibhih prakaraih //

niralamkarah prajñaviktanam  
vidyadivaisesikagunalamkarabhavat //

paryayato 'sesaprahanamityuddesah, seso nirdesah / ata eva  
tatparisistani padanyupadayetyucyate, taistasya nirdesat / katham  
krtvasesa prahanam / paryavasthananusayaprahanat / tatra  
pratinihsargah paryavasthanaprahanamadhikrtya, utpannasya  
parivarjanat / vyantibhavo 'nusayaprahanam, mulabhava  
'tyantamanutpadat / tatpunardarsanabhavanamargapratipaksabhedaddvidha  
vyavasthapyate - ksayo viraga iti / tatra darsanamargena  
viragatamadhikrtya ksayah, alpamatravasistatvat klesaraseh  
/ bhavanamargena viragah, tasya bhumivairagyagamanaprabhavitatvat  
/ tadubhayavisamyoge punah satyayatyam ca dukkham nirudhyate,  
anutpattidharmatapadanat / drste ca dharme daurmanasyam

vyupasamyati, asamudacarat / atastatphalabhutasya duhkhasya  
prahanamadhikrtyaha - nirodho vyupasama iti / purvakarma  
klesasamudaganam tu sattvanam svarasenaivoparama[ma]dhikrtyaha -  
astamgama iti / evam krtvasesaprahanam nirdistam  
veditavyam //

asamskrtamutpadavyayasthityanyathatvabhavatsamskrtaviparyayena /  
durdrsamaryasyaivaikasya prajña caksuso gocaratvat / acalam  
narakadigatyasamcarena sthiratvat / anatanam  
kamaruparupyatrsnabhavena bhavesvanamanat / amrtam  
maranasrayaskandhabhavat / anasravamasravabhavat / layanam  
vimukti pritisukhasamnisrayatvat / dvipam samsaramaharnave  
sthalabhutatvat / tranam tatpraptau jatyadisarvopadravapagamanat /  
saranam tatkrtyasayaprayogayoravandhatvasya  
padaasthanatayasrayani[ya]tvat / parayanam  
paramasyaryatvasyagamanaya  
padaasthanatvadarhatyatvapraptyupayalambanatvadityarthah /  
acyutam[a]jatatvena bhramsasambhavat / nirjvaram  
sarvecchavighatasamtapabhavat / nisparidaham  
sokadisarvaparidahapratiprasabdhyā sitalatvat / ksemam  
vyadhijaramaranabhayarahitārya viharasrayatvat / sivam  
sarvakusaladharmasrayatvat / sauvarnakam lokottarasukhavastutva[t] /  
svastyayanam sukkena prayogena tatppraptaye alambanabhavat /  
arogyam klesadyavarānarogarahitatvat / anīñjyam  
sarvavisayaprapañcavikseparahitatvat / nirvanam  
rupadisamjñāpaga[ma]sya santasukhaviharasyalambanatvat //

punarnirodhasatyamarabhyajatadayah paryayah  
dukhkhalaksanaviparyayarthena veditavyah / dukham hi tatra tatra  
sattvanikaye pratisamdhibandhena jayate / tata  
uttarakalamatmabhavaparipurya vardhate / tacca dukham  
purvakarmaklesavedhena krtam / tacca vartamanam dukham  
karmaklesanam canyabhavasamskarane padaasthanam bhavati / tato  
'vyucchedayogena punarbhavasya samtatyutpado bhavati / atastadviparyayena  
dukhkhanirodha aryasatyam yathakramamajatanabhutamakrtamasamutpannam  
veditavyam /

api khalu nirodhasatyamadhikrtya / santalaksanam (abhidh-s-bh 76)  
samskaraduhkhatayaprasantalaksananamupadanaskandhanam  
visamyogamadhikrtya / pranitalaksanam klesaduhkhavisamyogat  
svayam sucisukhasvabhavatamadhikrtya / nihsaranalaksanam  
nityahitasvabhavatamadhikrtya, apunaravartanat ksematvacca  
yathakramam hitam kusalamiti sakyatvat //

margasatyam yena dukham parijanita ityevamadi, satyesvasya  
krtyadhikarena laksananirdeso veditavyah / pañcavidho marga iti  
prabhedadhikarena / pañcaprabhedah  
saparivaramargasatyadhikaradveditavyam //

tatra sambharamargah siladiko yasya  
paripurnatvadusmagatadyanupurvya satyadarsanaya  
tadavaranaprahanaya ca samtanasya yogyatam pratilabhata iti /  
yadva punaranyadaupanisadam kusalamityavipratisaradikam veditavyam //

usmagatam pratyatmam satyesvalokalabdham samadhih prajña  
sasamyoga iti samahitena cittena satyadhipateyasya sutradikasya dharmasya  
manojalpasya mukhairarthasamprakhyane sati samathasca vipasyana  
cosmagatamiti veditavyam // tadvrddhirmurdhanastadupari  
vyavasthapanarthena / ksantirekadesapravistanusrtah samadhiriti  
/ kathamekadesapravisto bhavati / ekantena grahyabhavalaksanat /  
kathamekadesanumrtah grahakabhavaprativeadhanukulyavasthanat /  
laukiko 'gradharmo yadantaramadito lokottaro margah //

darsanamargo laukikagradharmanantaram  
nirvikalpasamathavipasyanalaksano veditavyah /  
samasalambyalambanajñanamapi taditi tena grahya  
grahakabhavatathataprativeghat / pratyatmamapanita  
sattvasamketadharmasamketa sarvato  
'panitobhayasamketalambanadharmajñanamapi taditi / katham  
pratyatmamapanitasattvasamketalambanadharmajñanam / tena sva[sa]ntane  
atmanimittavikalpanat / katham  
pratyatmamapanitadharmasamketalambanadharmajñanam / tena svasamtana  
eva rupadidharmanimittavikalpanat / katham sarvato  
'panitobhayasamketalambanadharmajñanam / sarvatravisesenatma  
dharmanimittavikalpa[na]diti //

prabhedasah punardarsanamargah satyesu  
sodasadharmanvayaksantijñanani / tatra dukkhe  
dharmajñanaksantih prayogamarge  
dukkhasatyadhikarikasutradidharmavicaranajñanam yoniso  
manaskarasamgrhitamadhupati krtva svasamtanikadukkhasatye  
tattathatapratyaksanubhavino lokottara prajña  
samyagdrstisvabhavotpadyate yaya  
dukkhadarsanaprahatavyamstraidhatukanastavimsatimanusayan  
prajahati / tasmaducyate dukkhe dharmajñanaksantiriti / taya  
ksantya dukkhadarsanaprahatavyaklesaprahanat parivartita asraye  
tadanantaram yena jñanena tamasrayaparivrtti pratyannubhavati  
taddukkhe dharmajñanamityucyate / etaccobhayamadyam  
ksantijñanamanvayah sarvesam  
saiksasaiksanamaryadharmanam, tatastesam samudagamat /  
atastadalambyanvaya esa aryadharmanamiti pratyatmam  
pratyaksanubhavinyanasrava prajña dukkhe anvayajñanaksanti /  
tamanvayajñanaksantim yena jñanena pratyannubhavati  
tadanvayajñanamityucyate / lokottarasya hi margasya dvayam visayah -  
tathata samyagjñanam ca / tatra dharmajñanapaksasya margasya tathata  
visayah / anvayajñanapaksasya samyagjñanam / ata idamucyate -  
dharmajñanaksantijñanairgrahyavabodhah,

anvayaksantijñanairgrahakavabodha iti / yo bhagavata sastho  
'[ni]mittavihari pudgala akhyatah sa etesu ksantijñanesu  
vartamano veditavyah, sarvanimittanupalambhat / ta ete  
ksanti[jñana]samgrhitah sodasa cittaksana  
darsanamargah, tairadrstapurvanamaryasa tyanam pratyekam  
caturbhirarsanat / na catra bhavasyabhatva pradurbhavamatram  
cittaksano veditavyah / kim tarhi yavata jñeye jñanatpatteh  
parisamaptirbhavati / tadyatha duhkham  
parijñeyamityekascittalaksanah / evam samudayah prahatavya  
ityevamadih / yaccaitaddarsanamargamarabhya vistarena vipamcittam  
vyavasthanamatram tatsarvam veditavyam, pratyatmameva vedaniyatvat  
lokottaraya avasthayah //

sarvam hi margasatyam caturbhih prakairanugantavyam - vyavasthanato  
vikalpanato 'nubhavatah paripuritasca / tatra vyavasthanata,  
yathasvamadhigamanisthaprapta sravakadayastatprsthalabdhena  
jñanena paresam prapananimittam namapadavyañjanakayaih  
margasatyam vyavasthapayanti, ityapi satyesu ksantayo jñanani  
tyevamadi / vikalpanatah, abhisamayaprayukta laukikena  
yathavyavasthanam vikalpayato yadabhyasya nti / anubhavatah,  
tathabhyasyanto yamadito (abhidh-s-bh 78) darsanamargakhyam  
lokottaram nisrapañcavastham pratyatmamanubhavanti paripuritah  
tadurdhva yamasrayaparivrttim paripurya [ya]vadadhigamanistham  
prapnuvanti / te punaradhigamanisthapraprastatprsthalabdhena  
jñanena margasatyam vyavasthapayanti / ityevamadi tacca[tu]rakaram  
margacakram punah punaranyonyasrayena pravartata iti veditavyam //

yaduktam virajo vigatamalam dharmesu dharmacaksurutpadyata iti  
taddarsanamargamadhikrtyoktam, tatprathamatah  
satyesvaryaprajñacaksuhsvabhavatvat / tatra  
dharmaksantibhirvirajah, tabhik klesarajahprahanat /  
dharmajñanairvigatamalam, tesam  
prahanatadavaranamalasrayotpadat / punaranayoreva  
ksantijñanavasthayoryathakramam parijñaya prahanena ca margasya  
visuddhatamadhikrtya virajo vigatamalam veditavyam //

drstetyevamadyapi darsanamargamevadhikrtya veditavyam,  
vineyanam satyabhisamayanantaram vacanat / tatra  
dharmaksantibhirdrstadharmah, tabhistattvaprati vedhat /  
dharmajñanaih praptadharmah,  
tairasrayaparivrttisaksatkaranat /  
anvayaksantibhirviditadharmah, tabhiryadharmanvaya esa iti  
tadubhayasamvedanat / anvayajñanaih paryavagadhadharmah,  
tairyavajñeyam parisamapanat / sarvaistirnakamksah sarvaih  
ksantijñanaih, lokottarena margena phaladhigame sati  
dirgharatramabhikamksite svadhigame 'samdehat / tirnavicikitsah  
paridhigame sarvairiti vartate, paradhigame tadavasthasyanyesamapi  
visesadhigamam prati vimatyabhavat / aparapratyayo

margabhavanayam paropadesamantarenapi svayamkusalatvat /  
ananyaneyo 'vetya prasada pratilabhena sastuh sasane  
'nyatirthyairjanmantare 'pyaharyatvat / dharmesu vaisaradyaprapto  
'dhigamamarabhya pariprasnadharmesu  
papeccabhimanikavadavalinacittatabhavat //

bhavanamargo laukiko margah / tatra laukiko margo  
dhyana[nya]rupyasca / (abhidh-s-bh 79) te punardhyanarupyah  
samklesato vyavadanato vyavasthanato visuddhitasca veditavyah //

katham samklesatah / catvaryavyakrtamulani trsna  
drstirmanano 'vidya ca, taih samklistacittanam  
klistadhyanamukhena  
ruparupyavacarasarvanivrtavyakrtaklesopaklesavartanat / tatra  
trsnayasvadasamklesena samklistyate, prasrabdhisukhasvadat /  
drstyā drstyuttaradhyayitaya samklistyate, dhyanam  
niscitya purvantakalpadidrstisamutthapanat / manena manottara  
dhyayitaya samklistyate, tena visesadhigamenonnatigamanat / avidyaya  
vicikitsottaradhyayitaya samklistyate, tattva prativedhena moksakamasya  
tasminvisesadhigame mokso na moksa iti vicikitsotpadanat //

katham vyavadanatah / suddhaka dhyanarupya laukika api  
kusalatvatparavyasthanamalapagatatvena vyavadata ityucyante //

katham vyavasthanatah / dhyananam tavaccaturdha vyavasthanam,  
angasamapattimatrasamjñakaranabhedat / arupyanam  
tridhangavarjaih //

kim punaradhikrtya dhyanesu / vitarkadaya evangatvena  
vyavasthapitah satsvanyesu dharmesu / tavadbhiih  
pratipaksanusamsatadubhayasrayangaparisamapteh / prathame  
tavaddhyane vitarko vicarasca pratipaksangam, tabhyam  
kamavyapadavihimsavitarkadiprahanat / pritiḥ sukham  
canusamsangam, vitarkavicarabhyam pratipaksite vipakse  
tadvivekajapritisukhalabhat / cittaikagrata tadubhayanisrayangam,  
samadhisamnisrayabalena vitarkadipravrtteriti / tatha dvitiye dhyane  
'dhyatmasamprasadah pratipaksangam, tena  
vitarkavicarapratipaksanat / pritisukhe cittaikagrata ca sese  
ange purvat / tritiye dhyane upekṣa smrtih samprajanyasca  
pratipaksangam, taih pritiḥ pratipaksanat / sukham cittaikagrata  
ca sese ange (abhidh-s-bh 80) yathakramam / caturthe dhyane  
upekṣaparisuddhiḥ smrtiparisuddhisca pratipaksangam, tabhyam  
sukhapratipaksanat / aduhkhasukha vedananusamsangam /  
cittaikagrata tadubhayangamiti //

katham punah prathamam dhyanam samapadyamanasya sapta manaskara  
bhavanti / yena samahitabhumikena manaskarena  
kamesvadinavadidarsanenaudarikalaksanam pratisavedayate /  
tadabhavacca prathamadhyane santalaksanam / ayamucyate  
laksanapratissamvedaniya manaskarah, sa ca srutacintavyavakirno

veditavyah / tadurdhva srutam cintam catikramyaikantena  
bhavanakarena tadaudarikasantalaksananimittalambanam  
samathavipasyanam bhavayan punah  
punaryathaparyesitamaudarikasantatamadhimucyate ityayamadhimoksikah  
/ tadabhyasattatprathamatah prahanamargasahagato manaskarah  
pravivekyah,  
tenadhimatraklesaprakaraprahanattatpaksadausthulyapagamacca /  
sa yogi tadurdhva prahanaramo bhavati prahane 'nusamsadarsi  
parittapravivekapritisukhasamsprstah kalena kalam  
prasadaniena manaskarena sampraharsayati yavadeva  
styanamiddhaudhattyopasamaya / ayam ratisamgrahakah / tasyaivam  
samyakprayuktasya kusalapaksaprayogopastabdhatvat  
kamavacaraklesaparyavasthanasamudacare sati  
tatprahinaprahinatavagamarnya  
tadutpattyanukulasubhanimittamanaskarena pratyaveksanam  
mimamsamanaskarah / tasyaivam mimamsapratipaksam  
bhavayatah tavatkalikayogena sarvakamavacaraklesavisamyogaya  
prathamadhyanaaprayogaparyavasanaagatah pratipaksamanaskarah  
prayoganisthah / tadanantaram maularprathamadhyanasahagatah  
prayoganisthaphala iti / tatra laksanapratisavedina prahatavyam  
praptavyam ca samyakparijñaya prahanaya praptaye ca cittam  
pranighatte / adhimoksikena tadartha samyakprayogamarabhate /  
pravivekyenadhimatran klesan jahati / ratisamgrahakena madhyam  
klesaprakaram jahati / mimamsakena praptinirabhimanatayam  
cittamavasthapayati / prayoganisthena mrdum klesaprakaram jahati  
/ prayoganisthaphalena esam manaskaranam subhavitnam  
bhavanaphalam pratyannubhavati / yatha prathamadhyanasamapattaye sapta  
manaskara evam yavannaiivasamjñanasamjñayatanasamapattaye  
yathayogam yojayitavyah / audarikalaksanam punah  
sarvasvadhobhumisu yavadakimcanyayatanat samasena dvididham  
veditavyam - dukhkhataraviharitaprasantaviharitaya, alpayuskatarata ca  
tadviparyayenordhvabhume santalaksanam veditavyam //

matravavyavasthanam dhyananam  
tavanmrdumadhyadhimatraparibhavitatvat / pratyekam tridha  
dhyanaopapattih phalam bhavati / tadyatha brahmakayika brahmapurohita  
mahabrahmanam ityevamadi yathapurvamuktam / arupyesu tu  
vimanasthanantarasnivesasambhavadevamupapatti bhedo na  
vyavasthapyate / api tu tesamapyasti  
mrdvadiparibhavitnamupapattavuccanicata ayuradivisesena,  
hinapranitata ca klistaklistatabahulyaviseseneti //

samjñakaranavyavasthanam caturthadhyanaaprabhedanam  
samadhinamasamkhyeyanyacintyani ca namani / tathahi yavatah  
prathamadhyanasamgrhitan samadhin buddha bhagavanto bodhisattvasca  
mahaprabhavaapratyah samapadyante, tesam samadhinam  
sravakah pratyekabuddhasca namanyapi na jananti / kutascaisam  
samkhyam jñasyanti samapatsyante va / yatha nirdistam

prajñāparamitayam - "sadhitam samadhisatam" / evamanyesvapi tesu  
tesu mahayanasutresviti //

katham visuddhitah / prantakotika dhyanarupya visuddhirityucyate,  
vaisesikagunabhinirharaya nikamala[bha]dibhih  
karmanyataprakarsanayanat //

lokottaramargo bhavanamarge 'stau dukkha[didharma]nvayajñanani  
yatha darsanamarge nirdistani / tatsamprayuktasca  
samadhiranagamyasamgrhitah prathamam dhyanam  
yavadakimcanyayatanam /  
nivasamjñanasamjñayatanamaparisphtam samjñapracarataya  
paramapatupracarasyaryamargasyasamnihsrayatvadekantena laukikam  
veditavyam / ata eva ca  
tatsamjñamandyadalambananimittikaranarthenanimittamityucyate /  
kutah punaretat jñayate naivasamjñanasamjñayatane aryamargo  
nastiti / yasmaduktam bhagavata "yavadeva  
samjñasamapattistavadajñaprativedha" iti /  
nirodhasamapattirlokottara, aryamargaprsthalabhyatvat /  
manusyesvabhi[ni]rhriyate utpadyata adita ityarthah,  
purvotpaditayah pascatsammukhobhavo manusyesu va tasminneva  
janmani rupadhatau va upapadya / kathamarupyalabhino  
rupadhatuvitaragasyaryasravakasya rupadhatavupapatih / navasyam  
rupadhatuvitaraga evarupyam samapadyate / ata evatra  
catuskotikam bhavati - yo rupavitaragah sarvah sa  
arupyasantavimoksasamapatta, yo (abhidh-s-bh 82) va  
arupyasantavimoksasamapatta sarvah sa rupavitaraga iti / prathama  
kotih - anagamyam nisritya rupavitaragah / dvitiya kotih -  
caturthadhyanalabhi arya aryopapattyanarthe prahanamargam  
nirakrtya visesamargam nisrityarupyasantavimoksasamapatta /  
tritiya kotih - sa eva vairagyarthi prahanamargam  
nisrityarupyasantavimoksasamapatta / caturthi - etanakaran  
sthapayitva / arupye supapannam kasmanna sammukhibhavati /  
santena viharena vihartukama arya manusyesvenamabhinirhrtya  
sammukhikurvanti / arupyesu tupapannaste 'prayatnenaiva vaipakikaih  
paramasantaih  
vimoksaviharairviharantityatatsammukhikaranartham na punah  
prayatnamarabhanta iti //

mrdumadhyadhimatro margah pratyekam punah mrdvadibhistribhih  
prakarairbhittva navaprakaro vyavasthapyate, bhavana heyanam  
kramena prahanajñapanartham / kim punah karanam  
mrdumrduna margenadhimatrah klesah prahiyate / sa hyatyarthah  
vipannahrivyapannapyalajjinah samtane samudacarati  
supalaksascasau supericchedastasmadasau sthulamalavadalpenapi  
pratipaksenapaniyate / yastvayam dusparicchedasamudacarah  
suksmalinah samtane mrdumrduklesah suksmamalavanmahata  
pratipaksabalapaniyata ityado vipaksaprakaraviparyayena

pratipaksaprakaravyavasthanam veditavyam //

prayogamargo yena margena bhavyamanena  
pratyekamadhimatradhimatradiklesaprakaradijatipaksasya  
dausthulyangasyapagamatkramenasrayah parivartate sa  
bhavanamarge prayogamarge ityucyate //

yasya tvanantaram  
tatprakaraklesajatitapaksadausthulyavasesapagamattena  
dausthulyena nirdauthulya asrayah parivartate sa anantaryamargah  
//

vimuktimargo yena namasrayaparivrtti pratyatma[ma]nubhavati /  
visesamargastadurdhvavasesaklesaprahanam kurvato ye  
prayoganantaryavimuktimargah / aparah paryaya 'visesamargastasya  
klesaprahanaprayogamadyupeksya sutradin dharmascintayatah,  
purvacintitadhigatadharmapratyaveksanaviharena va viharatah  
samapattyantaram va samapadyamanasya yo margah / punarabhijñadin  
vaisesikan gunanabhinirharatastairva viharato yo margah //

ityevam bhavanamarga vistarena nirdisya tadanusamgena  
margabhavana varnyate /

caturvidha margabhavana samyak prahananadhikrtya yathayogam / tatra  
pratilambhaya bhavana pratilambhabhavana,  
tayalabdhakusaladharmapratilambhat / nisevanameva bhavana  
nisevanabhavana, labdhakusaladharmabhyasanat / nirdhavanaya  
bhavana nirdhavanabhavana, samudacaravasthakusaladharmanirvasanat /  
pratipaksasya bhavana pratipaksabhavana,  
anagatakusaladharmanutpattidharmatapadanat //

aparah paryayah - marga utpadyamanah svam vasanam  
sthapayati[sa]dhasana pratilambhabhavana,  
tatastadanvayanamuttaptatarapatteh / asyaiva margasya sammukhibhavo  
'bhinisevanabhavana / tena  
svavipaksadausthulyanirodhanannirdhavanabhavana / asrayasya  
parivrttatvadayatyamanutpattidharmatayamavasthapanam  
pratipaksabhavana / punah pratipaksasya vidusanadikah  
caturvidhah prabhedo veditavyah / tatra vidusanapratipaksah  
sasravesu samskaresvadinavadarsanam, tena  
rogagandadibhirakarairupadanaskandhadusanat /  
prahanapratipaksah prayoganantaryamargah, taih klesaprahanat  
/ adharapratipakso vimuktimargah, taih  
prahanapraprisamdharanat / duribhavapratipaksastaduparimo  
margah, tena purvaprahinaklesadurikaranat //

punarbodhipaksyadibhedenaikadasavidho margo vyavasthapyate / tadyatha  
vastupariksamargah smrtyupasthanani,  
aditastenasubhadibhirakaraih  
kayavedanacittadharmavastupariksana / (abhidh-s-bh 84) vyavasayiko

margah samyakprahanani, tatha sarvani vastuni  
pariksyanenavaraprahanaya viryarambhat /  
samadhiparikarmamarga rddhipadah, tathaparisodhitavaranasyanena  
chandaviryacittamimamsamukhaih samadheh karmanyatapadanat /  
abhisamayaprayogiko marga indriyani, tathakrtasamadhiparikarmano  
'nenaryamargasamudagamayadhipatibhutosmagatordhvaprayogat /  
abhisamayaslisto margo balani,  
tathadhipatyapraptyasyanena[na]ntaram  
satyaprativebhayasraddhadivipaksanabhibhutaksantyagradharmaprayogat  
/ abhisamayamargo bodhyangani, tenaditah pratyatmam  
tattvabhisambodhat / visuddhinairyaniko marga aryastango  
margah, tadurdhvam tena bhavanaprahatavyaklesaprahanaya  
visuddhaye niryanaditi / ata evaisam bodhipaksanamevanupurvi  
veditavya / nisrayendriyabhinno margah catasrah pratipadah / tatra  
duhkha pratipadanagamyarupyansrita yathakramam  
samathavipasyanamandyat / sukha dhyananisrita yuganaddhavahitvat /  
dhandhabhijña dvayorapyanyordukhasukhanisrayayormrdvindriyanam /  
ksiprabhijña tayoreva tiksrendriyanamiti / siksa  
trayaparisodhano margah catvari dharmapadani /  
tatanabhidhyavyapadamadhisilam siksayah parisodhanam,  
ananunayapratighamukhena siksapadakhandanat /  
samyaksmrtyadhicittam siksayah parisodhanam,  
alambanasammose sati cittasamadhanat /  
samyaksamadhinadhiprajñam siksayah parisodhanam, samahitacittasya  
yathabhutajñanaditi // sarvagunabhinirharako yo margah  
samathavipasyana, tatah sarvalaukikalokottaragunabhinispatteh /  
margasamgrahamargastrinindriyani,  
tatanajñatamajñasyamindriyena prayogadarsanamargayoh  
samgrahah, ajñendriyena bhavanamargasya, ajñatavindriyena  
nisthamargasyeti //

punarbodhipaksyanam dharmanam pañcabhih prakaraih  
vyavasthanam veditavyam - alambanatah svabhavatah sahayato  
bhavanato bhavanaphalatasca //

tatra smrtyupasthananamalambanam yathakramam kayo vedana  
cittam dharmah / kimartha punaretadevamalambanam vyavasthapyate /  
yasmadviparyastabuddhayo (abhidh-s-bh 85) balah prayena sendriyam  
kayamasritya sukhadimupabhuñjana upalabdhalaksana  
atmaragadibhih sraddhadibhisca samklisyante vyavadayante ceti  
vikalpayantyata aditah samyaktadvastulaksanapariksarthamevam  
caturdhalambanavyavasthanam veditavyam //

svabhavatah prajña smrtisca, kayadyanupasyanavacanat  
smrtyupasthanavacanacca yathakramam //

sahayatastabhyam samprayuktascitacaitasikah //

bhavanadhyatmam bahirdhadhyatmabahirdha ca kayadisu

kayadyanupasyana //

tatradhyatmam kayascaksusrotraghranajihvakayendriyani,  
adhyatmikayatanasamgrhitatvatsattvasamkhyatatvacca / bahirdha  
kayo bahirdharupasabdagandharasasprastavyani,  
bahyayatanasamgrhitatvadasattvasamkhyatatvacca / adhyatmabahirdha  
kayascaksuradyayatanasambaddhani  
rupadinyayatananindriyadhisthanabhutani,  
sattvasamkhyatatvadvahyayatanasamgrhitatvacca /  
parasamtanikani cadhyatmikani rupinyayatanyadhyatmabahirdha  
kayah, ayatanavyavastham samtanavyavastham ca pramanayitva //

kaye kayasya sadrsyena pasyana kaye kayanupasyana,  
vikalpapratiimbakayadarsananusarena praktiimbakayavadharanat  
//

adhyatmam vedanadayo 'dhyatmam kayamupadayotpannah  
caksuradyalambanataya svasrayotpannataya va / bahirdha  
vedanadayo bahirdha kayamupadayotpannah, rupadyalambanataya  
parasrayotpannataya va / adhyatmabahirdha vedanadayo  
dhyatmabahirdhakayamupadayotpannah,  
svasantanikabahya[yatana]lambanataya  
parasamtanikadhyatmikayatanalambanataya va //

cetaso linatvam visesadhigamapratyatmaparibhavamukhah visadah /  
parisravaparikhedo damsamasakadyupadravotpidanasahanam /  
alpamatrasamtustih alam me tavata kusalapakseneti  
prativaranam / apattivipratisaro (abhidh-s-bh 86)  
'bhikramapratikramadisvasamprajñanacarinah  
siksavyatikramapurvah pascattapah / niksiptadhurata  
pramadadosena yatharambham kusalapaksaprayogantanirvaha iti //

phalam yathakramam smrtyupasthananam  
sucisukhanityatmaviparyasapraharanam, asu[bha]bhavana[tah],  
yatkimcit veditamidamatra dukkhasyeti jñanat,  
asrayalambanadibhedaih pratiksanam vijñanasyanyathavagamat,  
nirvyaparasamklesavyavadanadharmamatrapariksanaacceti //

punaresam yathakramam catuhsatyavatarah phalam /  
kayasmrtyupasthanena dukkhasatyamavatarati,  
samskaradukkhatalaksanena dausthulyena prabhavitatvat kayasya  
/ tathahi tatpratipaksabhuta prasarabdhih kaya eva visesenotpadyata  
iti / vedanasmrtyupasthanena samudayasatyamavatarati,  
sukhadivedanadhisthanatvat samyogaditrsnayah /  
cittasmrtyupasthanena nirodhasatyamavatarati, niratmakam  
vijñanamatram na bhavisyatiti pasyata atmocchedasankamukhena  
nirvanottrasabhavat / dharmasmrtyupasthanena margasatyamavatarati,  
vipaksadharmaprahanaya pratipaksadharmabhavanaditi / punaresam  
kayavedanacittadharmavisamyogah phalam yathakramam veditavyam,  
tadbhavanaya kayadipaksadausthulyapagamaditi //

samyakprahananam prathamasyanutpanno vipaksa alambanam,  
tenanutpannapapakusaladharmanutpada chandajanana /  
dvitiasyotpanno vipaksah / tritiasyanutpannah pratipaksah /  
caturthasyotpanna alambanamiti yathasutram yojayitavyam /

chandam janayatityevamadibhih sasraya viryabhavana paridipita /  
atrasrayaschanda, tatpurvakatvadudyogasya / yada  
samathadinimittamanaskarena nirapeksalambanam kevalam  
pratipaksam bhavayati tada vyayaccjhata ityucyate / yada tulayopaklese  
utpanne tadapakarsanartha prasadanidimanaskaraih cittamunnamayati,  
(abhidh-s-bh 87) auddhatyopaklese cotpanne pratyasamksepanamukhena cittam  
dharayati tada viryamarabhata ityucyate / ata eva  
layauddhatyapakarsanopayasamdarsanarthamanantaramaha cittam  
pragrhnati pradadhatiti /

phalam prathamadvitiiyoh samyakprahanayorasesavipaksahanih,  
tabhyam yathayoganutpannanutpannapapakusaladharmaprahanat /  
tritiasya pratipaksapratilambhah, tenanutpannakusaladharmotpadanat /  
caturthasya pratipaksavrddhih,  
tenotpannakusaladharmavipulatapadanaditi //

rddhipadalambanam nispannena samadhina  
yatkaraniyamrddhayadikam krtyam //

chandasadhiryat satkrtyaprayogamagamyasprati cittasyaikagrata  
tivrena chandena tivrenadarena prayogah satkrtyaprayoga iti  
krtva / viryasamadhiryatsatatyaprayogamagamyasprati  
cittasyaikagrata / tadviryamityucyate yannityam prayujyate eva na  
kadacina prayujyate / cittasamadhiryatpurvajantare  
samadhibhavanamagamyatparipustabijattaccittasya svarasena  
samadhyanukulapariname sati sprati cittasyaikagrata / api khalu  
rddhipadabhinirharayornidarsanarthameva samyakprahanabhavanayam  
chandam janayatityevadinirdeso veditavyah / cittam pradadhati  
pragrhnatityesa catra pathanupurvi veditavya / tatra  
cittasamadhiryaccitam pradadhat spratiti pratyatmam cittameva  
cittam dharayan samayannabhisamksipannadhigacchatityarthah /  
mimamsasamadhiryaccitam pragrhnanniti dharmavipasyanamukhena  
cittamuttapayatityarthah //

bhavana chandadinamastanam prahanasamskaranamabhyasah  
/ te punarastau prahanasamskarascaturdha kriyante / tadyatha  
vyavasayikaschandavyayamasraddhah // tatra chando  
vyayamasyasrayah / chandasya punah sraddha nimittam / tathahi yo  
yenartha bhavati tatpratyartha vyayacchate / arthitvam ca nantarena  
tadasti tvadyabhisampratyamiti / anugrahikah prasrabdhah, taya  
kayacittanugrahakaranat / aupanibandhikah smrtisamprajanye,  
alambanasampramosena cittasyaikagravasthanat, tatpramade ca sati  
paricchedat yathakramam / pratipaksikascetanopekse,  
cittapragrahapradhanabhisamskarabhyanutpannalayauddhatyaparivarjanannir

upaklesasamathadinimittanukaranacceti // (abhidh-s-bh 88)

samksepanidanam vipasyanarahitasya kausidyamukhena layah /  
viksepanidanamasubhasamjñarahitasyauddhatyamukhena sampragrahah /  
samksepah styananimittamukhe nantahsamkocah / viksepah  
subhanimittanusaramukhena visayesu visarah / alinatvanukula  
bhavana pratyaveksananimittam nisritya dharmavipasyana /  
aviksepanukulasubhatah kesadidravypatyaveksa /  
tadubhayanukulalokasamjña / etacca yatha kramamadhikrityoktam  
bhagavata - naca me chando 'tilino bhavisyati, natipagrhitah,  
nadhyatmam samksiptah na bahirdha viksiptah,  
pascaturvasamjñi bhavisyati urdhvamadhahsamjñi ca, vivrtena  
cetasaparyavanaddhena saprabhasasahagatam cittam bhavayisyami na ca  
me 'ndhakarayatvam bhavisyati cetasa iti /

phalam yathestamrddhayadigunanispadanat //

indriyanam catvaryaryasatyanyalambanam,  
satyabhisamayaprayogasamgrhitatvena tadakaravt // phalam  
tadadhipatyadacirena kalena darsanamargasyotpadah tasminneva ca kale  
nirvedhabhagiyabhajanam ca samtanasya //

balanamalambanadikamindriyaih samanam // phale tu visesah /  
tathahyesam tacca yathoktam - asradvyadivipaksanirlekhascadhika  
ityata evaisam  
tulyanamalambanasvabhavadikanamapyanavamrdyatarthavisesena  
bodhipaksantaravt //

bodhyanganamalambanam caturnamaryasatyanam yathabhutateti  
paramartha visuddhayalambanamityarthah / svabhavah smrtyadayah  
sapta dharmah / tatra smrtih (abhidh-s-bh 89) samnisrayangam,  
upasthitasmrteh sarvakusaladharmabhilapanat / dharmavicayah  
svabhavangam, sambodhilaksanatvat / viryam niryanangam,  
tena yavadgamyam gamanat / pritiranusamsangam, taya  
samtanaprinanat / prasrabdhih samadhirupeksa casamklesangam  
/ tatra prasrabdhya na samklisyate, taya dausthulyasravanat /  
samadhau na samklisyate, tatra sthitasyasrayaparivartanat /  
upeksasamklesah,  
abhidhyadaurmanasyapagataklistavasthasvabhavatvat / bhavana  
smrtisambodhyangam bhavayati vivekanisritamityevamadirebhih  
caturbhih padairyathakramam catuhsatyalambana bodhyangabhavana  
paridipita / tathahi dukkham dukkhata alambamanasya  
tadvivekanvesanaddukhalambanam vivekanisritamityucyate /  
trsnalaksanam dukkhasamudayam dukkhasamudayata  
alambamanasya tadviraganvesanattadalambanam viraganisritam /  
dukkhanirodham dukkhanirodhata alambamanasya  
tatsaksatkarananvesanattadalambanam nirodhanisritam /  
dukkhanirodhagamini pratipad vyavasarga ityucyate, taya  
dukkhavisarjanat / tam tathalambamanasya

tadbhavananvesanattadalambanam vyavasargaparinatamityucyate /  
phalam darsanaheyanam klesanam prahanam, bodhyanganam  
darsanamargasvabhavatvat //

marganganamalambanam darsanamargaduttarakalam saiva  
yathadrstanam satyanam yathabhutata / svabhavah  
samyagdrstayadayo 'stau dharmah / tatra samyagdrstih  
paricchedangam, taya yathanubhavam tattvavadharanat /  
samyaksamkalpah parasamprapanangam, tena yathadhigamam  
vyavasthapyavaksamutthapanat / samyagvakkarmantajivah  
parasampratyayangam, tairyathakramamadhigantuh  
paraidrstayadivisuddhiniscayanat / tatra  
samyagvacadhigamanurupaprasnavyakaranasamkathyaviniscayenasya  
darsanavisuddhirvijñayate / samyakkarmantenabhikramapratikramadisu  
sampannacaritrataya silavisuddhih samyagajivena yathanujñam  
dharmaena civaradiparyesanaajivavisuddhiriti / samyagvyayamah  
klesavaranaavisodhanangam, tenasesa samyojanaprahanat /  
samyaksmrirupaklesavaranaavisodhanangam, (abhidh-s-bh 90) taya  
samyaksamathadinimittasampramosena layadyupaklesanavakasat /  
samyaksamadhiraivesikagunavaranaavisodhanangam,  
tenabhijñadigunabhinirharanat / bhavana bodhyangavat, tadyatha  
samyagdrstim bhavayati vivekanisritamiti vistarah / tesam ca  
padanamarthah yathanirdistam purastattathanugantavyah //

pratipadam dharmapadanam ca purvavadarthanirdeso veditavyah dukha  
pratipadanagamyarupyanisrita yathakramam samathavipasyanamandhat /  
sukha dhyananisrita yuganaddhavahitvat dhandhabhijña  
dvayorapyanyordukhasukhanisrayayormrdvindriyanam / ksiprabhijña  
tayoreva tiksrendriyanamiti //

samathah navakaracittasthitih / tatra bahyalambanebhyah  
pratisamhrtya dhyatmamaviksepapaditascittasyopanibandhah  
sthapana / tasya cittasyaivamadita upanibaddhasya calasyaudarikasya  
tasminnevalambane samtatiyogena suksmikanena cabhisamksepah  
samsthapana / tasya smrtisampramosadvahirdha viksiptasya punah  
pratisamharanamavasthapana / adita eva tasya cittasya  
bahiravisarayopasthitasmrtitopasthapana / purvameva viksepanimittesu  
rupadisvadinavasamjñamadhhipati krtva cittasya prasaradanam  
damanam / cetahsamksobhakaesu vitarkopaklesesvadinavadarsanena  
prasaradanam samanam / smrtisampramosadvitarkadisamudacare sati  
tadanadhivasana vyupasamanam / abhisamskarena  
nischidranirantarasamadhhipravahavasthapana ekotikaranam /  
svabhyastatvadanabhisamskarenanabhogena  
cittasamadhhipravahasyaviksepena pravrttih samadhanamiti //

vipasyana yathapi taddharmanvicinotityevamadih / tatra  
caritavisodhanamalambanam kausalyalambanam va klesavisodhanam  
va yavadbhavikataya (abhidh-s-bh 91) vicinoti, yathavadbhavikataya  
pravicinoti, savikalpenamanaskarena prajñasahagatena nimittikurvan

parivitarkeyati, samntirayan parimimamsamapadyata iti //

api khalu [samatha]vipasyanamagamyā catvaro marga itī catvaro  
margopadesanamadhikṛtya / tatra prathamah samathasya  
labhitvadabhinisidanneva cittam sthāpayati yavatsamadhatte,  
vipasyanāya alabhitvattu samadhim nisṛitya  
pascattathanisannastan dharmanvicinoti  
yavatparimimamsamapadyate / dvitīyo viparyayena veditavyah /  
trītiya ubhayasyalabhyubhayatra yogam karoti / katham kṛtva,  
srutodgrahanamukhena vivasyanāyam yogam karoti tatpurvakam ca  
samathe / caturtha ubhayasya labhat //

ajñātamajñāsyamindriyam prayogamarge nirvedhabhagiyasamgrhite  
pañcadasa ca darsanamargacittaksanesu yadindriyam, tadyatha  
manaindriyam, pañca sraddhadini, anagamyadinisrayabhedena  
yathasambhavam sukhasaumanasya daurmanasyopeksendriyanam  
canyatamam / daurmanasyendriyam punah prayogakale  
nirvedhabhagiyaprsthenottaravimoksasprhasamgrhitam  
veditavyam / tadetsambhavato dasavidhamindriyamanajñātapurvasya  
tattvasyajñāyāi pravṛttatvadanaññātamajñāsyamindriyamityucyate /  
etadeva dasavidhamindriyam  
sodasaddarsanamargacittaksanadyavadvajropamah  
samadhiritetasminsaisamarge ajñendriyamityucyate,  
apurvajñeyabhavat / etadeva punarnavavidhamindriyam  
daurmanasyendriyavarjamasaisamarge ajñatavindriyamityucyate,  
ajñātavino 'rhat indriyamiti kṛtva //

bhavana margadhikāreṇedamāpi vaksyate / urdhvabhūmike marge  
sammukhibhāvena bhavyamāne 'sammukhibhūtanāpyadhobhūmikāni  
kusalamulakāni (abhidh-s-bh 92) bhavanam gacchanti, tesu  
vibhūtvālabhat / vibhūtvam punaruttaptasammukhibhāvena tasita  
veditavya //

nīsthamargah sarvadausthūyanam pratīprasrabdheriti vistarah  
//

tatra sarvadausthūyāni caturvitirbhavanti / tadyatha  
sarvatragamābhilāpadausthūyam ya  
caksuradisarvadharmanamābhiniṣavasānalayavijñāne  
samnīvīstānadikālanusṛta, yasāvucyate prapañcavasāneti,  
yāscaksurādayo dharmah sanamābhiniṣasah punah punah  
pravartanta itī / veditādausthūyam sasṛavanam vedānānam  
vasāna / klesādausthūyam klesānāmanusayah /  
karmādausthūyam sasṛavanam karmanam vasāna /  
vipakādausthūyam vipakasya karmanāyata /  
klesāvaranādausthūyam tivrāyataklesata /  
karmāvaranādausthūyam margantarāyikanāntaryādikakarmāvṛtata  
/ vipakāvaranādausthūyam satyābhisamāyavidhūranarakādyātma  
bhāvaprātilambhah / nīvaranādausthūyam

kusalapaksaprayogantarayikakamachandadyabhibhutata /  
vitarkadausthulyam pravrajyabhirati vibandhakamavitarkadyabhibhutata  
/ aharadausthulyamatyalpabahubhojananena prayogayogyata /  
maithunadausthulyam dvayadvayasamapattikrta kayacittavyatha /  
svapnadausthulyam middhakrtamasrayajadyam /  
vyadhidausthulyam dhatuvaisamyakrtasvasthata /  
jaradausthulyam bhutaviparinamakrtavidheyata /  
maranadausthulyam mriyamanasya sarvendriyakulata /  
parisramadausthulyamatigamanadikrto 'ngamardah /  
drdhadausthulyam yathasambhavameta  
devabhilapadausthulyadikamaparinirvanavatam /  
audarikamadhyasuksmadausthulyani (abhidh-s-bh 93) yathakramam  
kamaruparupyavacarani veditavyani / klesavaranausthulyam  
sravakapratyekabuddhabodhi[vi]paksah /  
samapattyavaranausthulyam  
nava[nu]purvasamapattyabhinirhara[vi]paksah /  
jñeyavaranausthulyam sarvajñatavipaksah / ityevamesam  
yathayogam sarvadausthulyanam pratiprasravadhenisthamargah /  
yathoktam - "tasya cetovimukteh paripurya prajñavimukteh  
paripurya kayadausthulyanam pratiprasrabdheh / smrtya  
samanvagamahetorevamasya prathamam dvaram sudantam bhavati suguptam  
suraksitam susamvrtam subhasitam, yaduta caksurvijñeyesu  
rupesvevam yavanmano vijñeyesu dharmesvi"ti //

vajropamah samadhirbhavanamargasyantya prahanamargavastha  
veditavya / sa ca samadhirnirantarastatpravaharaya laukikena marge  
nantarakhandanat / drdhah sarvavaranaairacchidranat  
sarvavaranaabheditya ca saratvat / ekarasa iti nirvikalpaikarasatvat /  
vyapi sarvajñeyasamanyatathatalambanatvat / etadarthapratibimbanartha  
bhagavatoktam - tadyatha mahasailah parvato 'khando 'cchidro  
'susira ekadhanah susamvrta iti //

nirantarasrayaparivrttividharsaksamargalabhinah /  
cittasrayaparivrttirdharmata, cittasya  
prakrtiprabhasvarasyasesagantukopaklesapagamadya parivrttih,  
tathataparivrtturityarthah / margasrayaparivrttih purvam laukiko  
margo 'bhisamayakale lokottaratvena parivrttah saiksascocyate  
savasesakaraniyatvat / yada tu nirhatasesavipakso bhavati  
traidhatukavairagyattadasya margasvabhavasyasrayasya paripurna  
parivrttirvyavasthapyate /  
dausthulyasrayaparivrttiralayavijñanasya  
sarvaklesanusayapagamena parivrttirveditavya //

ksaye sati, visaye va tasmin yajñanam ksayajñanametaduktam  
bhavati / niravasesam praksine samudaye yajñanam tadavasthasya  
hetunirodhalambanam va ksayajñanamiti //

tathanutpade sati visaye va tasmin yajñanamanutpadajñanam  
ayatyam sarvasya dukkhasyatyantamanutpattidharmatayam satyam

yajñānamanyasatyālabhanamiti / yadva duhkhasatyānutpadālabhanam  
tādanutpadajñānamityarthah //

dasasaikṣa dharmā asaikṣaṅchilādin pañca skandhanādhikṛtya /  
tatra asaikṣa samyagvakkarmantajiva asaikṣasilaskandhah /  
(abhidh-s-bh 94) samyaksmṛtisamādhih samādhiskandhah /  
samyagdrstisamkalpavyayamah prajñaskandhah /  
samyagvimuktirvimuktiskandhah / samyagjñānam  
vimuktirjñānadarsanaskandha iti //

punarmargasatyasya catvara akarascātvari lakṣanāni / tatra  
tattvartha margātyāneti margah / aya[tha]bhūtanam kleśanam  
pratipakṣatvat nyayah /  
tattvanāvabodhadosenānityādiviparyasairviparyastasya  
cittasyāviparyāse tattvanāvabodhe pratipadanatpratipat / nitya atyantike  
nihsaranapade yanannairyanika iti //

duhkhadisatyēsvānityādayah sodasakara laukika lokottarāscā  
santi / tatra laukika jñēye 'pravistāh savaranāh savikalpāscā,  
tathātaya aprativedhat kleśanusayitvadābhilāpamukhena prapañcānacca  
yathākramam / viparyāyena lokottarah supravistā niravaranāscā  
santo nirvikalpataya laukikebhyo visisyante / katham punarete  
'vikalpayanto jñēyesu pravistā bhavanti / yasmādetesu vartamāno  
'nityārtha pasyati saksadanubhavati, na tvānityāmiti  
pasyatyābhilāpaprapañcamukheneti / evam duhkhadisvākaresu  
yojayitavyam //

dharmaviniscāye dharmo dvadasāngam vacogatam //

tatra sūtram yadābhipretarthasūcanākarena gadyābhasitam / kim  
punah karanam tathagatāstamābhipretāmartha vivṛtyaiva na  
desayātityāha dāsanūsamsan sampasyāmsatthagatāh  
sūcanākarena dharmam desayati / sukham vyavasthāpayati,  
daisikairhi, bahudhā vyavasthāpya prapaniyāsyarthāsyā,  
samksipyākṛcchrena vyavasthāpanat / sukham desayati, alpēna  
mahātō 'rthavistarāsyā pratyāyanat, tadyathā sthāpayati  
samsthāpayatityevamādi / srotāpi sukhamudgrhnati /  
dharmagauravataya ksipram sambharan paripurayati, bhavagāmyō 'yam  
dharmā ityavagāmyā jātasthāsyā tasmin dharmē adāramukhena  
sraddhadisambharaparipurānat / asu dharmatam pratividhyati,  
tathadaraprayogināh prajñāyah taiksnibhavat / ratnesvavetyā  
prasadam pratilabhate, desānyāh suvyavasthitābhavagāmena  
daisikādisvābhiprasādōtpadat / paramadrstādharmasukhāviharam  
sprsati, abhiprāyārtha tivrena yogēna cintayitva labdhavātāh  
pramodyāvisesādhigāmat / samkathyāviniscāyēna satam  
cittamarādhayati, gudharthāvivarānat, ātā evā panditāh  
panditā iti samkhyā gacchati, yaso 'sya  
samāntāniscāratityarthāh / ubhayam caitatpascimasābhisāmāyāiko  
'nūsāmsō drastavyāh //

nitārtha sutram vyākaranam tena vivṛtyabhisamdhivyākaranat //

udanam yadattamanaskenodahrtaṁ tadyatha yada ime pradurbhavanti  
dharma ityevamadi //

nidanam yatkimcideva pudgalamuddisya bhasitam sotpattikasikṣa  
prajñāptikabhasitam va, tadyathasminnidane 'smin prakarana iti  
vistaraha //

avadanam sadrstantakam bhasitam,  
tenarthavyavadanadabhivyañjanadityarthah //

vaipulyam vaidalyam vaitulyamityete mahayanasya paryayah,  
tadetatsaptavidhamahattvayoganmahattvayanamityucyate / saptavidham mahatvam  
- alambanamahattvam satahasrikadisutraparimitadesanadharmā  
lambanabodhisattvamargasya / pratipattimahattvam  
sakalāsvapararthapratipatteḥ / jñānamahatvam  
pudgaladharmanairatmyajñānat / viryamahattvam trisu  
mahakalpasamkhyeyevanekaduskarasatasahasraprayogāt /  
upayakausalāyamahattvam samsaranirvanapratisthanāt /  
prāptimahattvam  
valavaśaradyavenikabuddhadharmadyaprameyasamkhyeyagunadhigamāt /  
karmamahattvam yavatsamsarabodhyadisandarsanena  
buddhakaryānusthānaditi //

upadeso yatraviparītena dharmalakṣaṇena sutradīnamarthanīrdeśah /

nidanam sotpattikasikṣaprajñāptibhasitasamgrhitam  
vinayapitakam, avadanadikam tasya parivāro veditavyah /  
adbhūtaadharmanam bodhisattvasūtrapitake samgrahanam, tesam  
viseśanacintyodaraprabhāvaviseśayogāt / upadesa ubhayatra  
śravakāyāne mahāyāne cābhidharmapitakam //

sūtrapitakavyavasthānam vicikitsopakṣapratipakṣena  
vineyanamutpannanutpannasamsayacchedadhikāreṇa sūtrageyādī  
deśanāt /  
vinayapitakavyavasthānamantadvāyanuyogopakṣapratipakṣena,  
samnidhikaraparibhogadipratikṣepāt satahasrakavāstrānujñānaccā /  
antadvāyam punah kamasukhallikānta atmaklemathāntasā /  
ābhidharmavyavasthānam  
svayamdr̥stiparamārsopakṣapratipakṣena, tatra vīstareṇa  
dharmalakṣaṇasthāpanāt //

punah sūtrapitakam nīrītya vineyah siksātrāye vyūtpadyante,  
tatra tasya vīstareṇodbhavitatvat / vinayam  
nīrītyadhīśīlamadhīcittam siksāṁ nīspadayanti, tatra  
pratimokṣasamvārasiksāṁmārgopadesānīśīrayeṇa  
śīlaparīśodhanāttatparīśuddhīkṛtavīpratisarādyānupūrvyā cā  
cittasamādhānāt / ābhidharmānīrītyadhīprajñāṁ siksāṁ  
nīspadayanti, tatra vīstareṇa dharmāpravicāyopayopadesādīto ato 'pi  
pitakātrāyavyavasthānam //

punah sutrapitakam nisritya grantharthavyutpattih / vinayam  
nisritya tadubhayasaksatkriya,  
siksapratipattiprabhavi[ta]tvadvinayasya / tato dharmarthayoh  
saksatkriyayah padasthanamityucyate asrayarthena / abhidharmam  
nisritya parasparam samkathyaviniscayakrtena dharmasambhogena  
sparsaviharo bhavati, tatra bahuprakaram dharmanam  
svalaksanadidharmataya vyutpadanat //

etanyeva trini pitakani caturasitidharmaskandhasahasrani bhavanti,  
sravakayanadhikarena yani sthaviranandenodgrhitani // kim  
punarekasya dharmaskandha[sya] parimanam / dasasatasamkhyo  
dharmaskandhah sahasrasamkhya ityarthah / yadyevam sahasrasamkhya  
ityevam ki nocyate / sahasrikaikaskandhavyavasthane  
prayojanajñapanartham / tathahyekadivrdhdhaya dasasamkhya  
satasamkhya sahasradisamkhyah / taddasasatasamkhya upanisado  
drastavyah / tadyatha dasa satani sahasram, satam  
sahasranam satasahasram, satam satasahasranam kotirityevam  
sarvasuttarasu samkhyasvavasyamanayoh  
dasasatasamkhyayoranyataropanisadbhavati / ata ete eva samasya  
dasasatanyeko dharmaskandho vyavasthapyate / anaya ca gananaya  
caturasitidharmaskandhasahasranyastau kotyah catvarisacca  
laksa bhavanti //

sa esa pitakatrayasamgrhito dharmah kasya gocarah /  
srutamayadinam cittacaitasikanam gocara alambanamityarthah /

etatprasamgena salambanadilaksananam cittacaitasikanam  
dharmamarabhyalambanadikam vyavasthapyate / tatra dharme tesam  
kimalambanam / sutradi namapadavyañjanakayasamgrhita (abhidh-s-bh  
98) sutradidesanetyarthah / akarah, yan skandhadinartha  
prakaranarabhya sa desana, tadaraste cittacaitasika veditavyah /  
asrayah paravijñaptismrtirvasana ca / tatra desanakale  
paravijñaptirasrayo yo 'savucyate parato ghosata iti tata uttarakalam  
smrtirasrayo yathasrutamanusmrtiyabhyasanat / tata uttarakalam  
vasanasrayastadanusmrtimantarenapi pascadabhyasabhavanabalena  
pratibhasanaditi / samprayogah cittacaitasikanamanyonyasahayabhavena  
sutradyalambane skandhadipratisamyuktarthakaraih  
sampratipattih //

qharne alambana prabhedo vyapyalambanadikascaturvidhah /

vyapyalambanam punah savikalpapratibimbadibhedena caturbidham / tatra  
adhimuktimanaskara ekantalaukiko yo manaskarah / tattvamanaskaro  
lokottarastatprsthalabdhasca / yavadbhavikataya  
dharmanametavanti sarvadharmavastuni yajñeyavyavasthanam tadyatha  
skandhadhatvayatanani / yathavadbhavikataya ebhih prakaraih  
sujñeyamiti / tadyatha satyamukhena tanyeva skandhadhatvayatanani  
yathasambhavam dukhatojñeyani yavanmargatah /  
akaramukhenaikaikam satyam caturbhirakarairjñeyam, avisesatasca

sarvani tathatakarena / dharmoddanadhikarena vanityatah  
sarvasamskara jñeya yavacchantato nirvanam / vimoksadhikarena  
va sunyato yavadanimitta[ta] iti //  
karyaparinispattirasrayaparinispattih,  
parinivrttasrayasyaviparitalambanasamprakhyanat /  
yathavadbhavikataya nirdase sodasaprakara uktastrayasca  
vimoksakarah tesam canyonyasamgrahah / katha krtva /  
sodasanamakaranam dvau sunyatarau -  
sunyakaranatmakarasca / sadapranihitakarah - anityakara  
dukhkarako hetusamudayaprabhavapratyayakarasca, taistraidhatuke  
'pranidhanat / astavinimittakarah sesah  
nirodhamargayornimittikartumasakyatvat //

caritavisodhanamalambanam ragacaritadinamasubhadi,  
tenotsadaragadyupasamanat //

avidyadayo dharmah samskaradindharmanabhisyandayanti, na  
hyesam nirhetuka utpado napsivaradivisamahetuka iti  
yajñanamidam pratityasamutpadakausalyam / (abhidh-s-bh 99)  
dharmamatrahaturkatve 'pi satyanurupaddhetoranurupasyaiva phalasyotpattih,  
tadyatha sucaritasyesto vipako duscaritasyanista ityevamadi  
yajñanamidam sthanasthanakausalyam veditavyam //

klesavisodhanamalambanam  
laukikamargadhikarenadhaurdhvabhuminamaudarikasantata, tena  
paryavasthanaviskambhanat / lokottaramargadhikarena  
samasatastathata, vyasena catvaryaryasatyani, tenanusayasamudghatat  
//

sutradidharmavicaranam sambnadhena catasro yuktayo varnyante,  
tabhistadvicaranat // tatra apeksayuktirya samskaranamutpattau  
pratyayapeksa, tadyathankurasyotpattau  
bijodakasetranyapeksyante, vijñanasyendriyarthamanaskara  
ityevamadi / karyakaranayuktistadyatha caksuradinam  
caksurvijñanadyasrayabhavah rupadinamalambanabhavah,  
caksurvijñanadinam rupadiprativijñapanam, suvarnakaradinam  
ca silpinam suvarnadighatanamityevamadi /  
upapattisadhanayuktisvabhavavisesasamgrhitasya sadhyasyarthasya  
pratyaksadipramanaviruddhah pratijñadyupadesah /  
dharmatayuktistadyathagnina dahah, udakena kleda ityevamadika  
prasiddha dharmanam dharmata / yathoktam caksuh samrddham  
sunyam nityena yavadatmiyena / tatkasya hetoh / praktirasyaiseti  
//

namaparyesana namakayadinam  
prajñaptisattvadaparinispannamesam svalaksanamiti ya vicarana  
/ vastuparyesana skandhadinam tathaparinispattiryatha  
namakayadibhirabhilapyanta iti ya samtirana pariksanetyarthah  
/ svabhavaprajñaptiparyesana yabhidhanabhidheyasambandhe

svabhavaprajñaptimatrasya vyavaharanimittatvena samtirana /  
abhidhanabhidheyasambandhah / punaranyonyasampratyayanimittatvam /  
tathahi vyutpannavyavaharasyabhidhanamatram srutva tadabhidheye  
sampratyaya utpadyate smrtimukhena, abhidheyam va punarupalabhya  
tadabhidhane / ityevamvidhe sambandhe prasiddhe  
caksurityevamadisvalaksanaprajñaptimatram  
tadakhnyamasapindadivyavaharasya nimittam bhavatiti ya  
parikseyamucyate svabhavaprajñaptiparyesana /  
visesaprajñaptiparyesana ya tathaiwabhidhanabhidheyasambandhe  
(abhidh-s-bh 100)  
nityanityottaranuttararupyasanidarsananidarsanatadivisesalaksanap  
rajñaptimatrasya vyavaharanimittata samtirana //

catvari yathabhutaparijñanani yathaparyesitani  
namadyanupalabdhiñjanani //

samadhiprayuktasya yogabhumih pañcakaradharadih / tatra adharo  
yadrsam bahusrutyam samathavipasyanayoh pratistha  
bhavatyalambanayogena tadadhara ityucyate / tatpunah  
sambhrtasambharasya satyabhisamayamadhikrtyodgrhitam  
yatsutradikam srutam / adhanam tadalambano yonisomanaskarah,  
tena tasmin bahusrutye 'viparitarthacittakarena cittakaranat /  
adarsastadbahusrutyalambanah sahanimittena samadhih,  
jñeyavastusabhapratibimbakara ityarthah / adarsatvam punarasya tena  
jñeyabimbapariksanadveditavyam / aloko  
grahyagrahakanupalabdhiñjanam darsanamargasamgrhitam  
pratyaksavrttitvaditi / katham ca punah bodhisattva ekasyam  
yaugabhumau prayukto nopalambham sprsati sambhrtapunyajñana  
sambharo bodhisattvah  
kalpasamkhyeyaniryatastathapratiavedhanukulam srutam  
yonisomanasikurvan samadhim nispadayati / sa evam samahite citte  
yajñeyapratibimbam, nisritya dhyayati  
tattasmatsamahitaccittadananyaditi sampasyamstasmin pratibimbe  
visayasamjñam vyavartya tadakaram  
svasamjñamatramavadharayati / tada casau  
svacittamatravasthanadadhyatma sthitacitto bhavan sarvatha  
grahyabhavam pratiavedayate / tatasca grahyabhavadgrahakamapi na  
parinispannamiti tasyapyabhavam parivedayate / tatah pratyatmam  
tadubhayasvabhavopalambhapatamanupalambhamadhigacchati / etadeva  
cadhikrtyoktam bhagavata pratibimbam manah pasyanniti vistarah /  
asrayah asrayaparivrttih, dausthulyapagamatparisuddha asraya  
ityarthah / sa ceyam yogabhumirhetutah phalatasca nirdista  
veditavya / tatraddharadibhiscaturbhirhetunirdesah pascimenaikena  
phalanirdesa iti //

yaduktam sthviranandena - pañcabhirayusmañchariputradharmaih  
samanvagato bhiksurlaghu ca grhnatityatra sutre taireva  
pañcabhirdharmairlaghugrahanadini catvari yathayogam veditavyani /

catvari katham krtva / dharmakusalo laghu grhnati  
bahusrutyatprayena bhinnapadavyañjanataya / arthakusalo bahu  
grhnati, abhidharmadilaksanajñatvat,  
skandhadhatvadikathavastvadhikarena prabhutagranthasamkalanatah /  
vyañjanakusalo niruktikulasca sudgrhitam grhnati,  
suniruktavyañjanajñatvadatmatmeti  
janapadaniruktimanabhinivisyanuvyavaharajñatvacca  
grantharthayoraviparotagrahanatah / purvantaparantanusamdikusala  
udgrhitam na nasayati, purvamudgahitandharmannisritya  
pascannihsartavyamiti buddhabhisamdhiññatvadadhigamena  
tatsaradanatah //

dharmavihari bhiksurdharmavihari bhiksuriti bhadantocyata ityatra sutre  
bhagavata samastena srutacintabhavanaviharena dharmaviharo bhavati,  
nanyataraprayogamatreneti samdarsitam / tatra  
paryaptisvadyayadesanabahula vitarkana bahulascetyanena kevalam  
srutacintaprayukta na bhavanaprayukta yogadiriñcanadato [na]  
dharmaviharino vyavasthapyante / yo 'pi kascicchrutacintamanagamyā  
kevalam bhavanaprayuktah syatso 'pi na dharmavihari vyavasthapyate /  
tata eva tavaddharmaviharinam bhiksumarabhya iha tu  
bhiksurdharmam paryapnoti sutram geyamiti vistarenoktva  
pascadaha na riñcati yogamityevamadi, yatha vijñayeta srutam  
cintam bhavanam cagamyā tadubhayaviharena dharmavihariti / na  
riñcati yogamityevamadina samadhiprayogasamtustibhyam  
bhavanamayam samdarsitam / samadhiprayogah (abhidh-s-bh 102)  
punardvidhah samdarsitah satatyasatkryaprayogasamgrhitasca  
na riñcati yogamityanena, aviparita[pra]yogasamgrhitasca na riñcati  
manaskaramityanena / asamtustirna riñcatyadhyatmacetah  
samathamityanena samdarsita,  
tadanasvadanaduttarasamathaprayogaccasyariñcanam veditavyam //

kena karanena vaipulyam sutrantare  
bodhisattvaparamitapitakamityucyate / tatra paramitanam  
samkhyanirdesadyavadanyonyaviniscayanacca //

tatra samkhyā dvividha, gananasamkhyā tanmatrasamkhyā ca /  
satparamita itī gananasamkhyā /  
sarvakarayorvodhisattvabhyudayanihsreyasamargayostisrbhistisrbhisca  
samgrahat sadevaparamita na bhuyasyo nalpoyasya itiyam  
tanmatrasamkhyā //

trividho 'bhyudayo mahabhogata mahatmata mahapaksata ca / tatra  
danaparamitaya mahabhogata phalam / silaparamitaya mahatmata  
phalam, silena sugatamabhasampattipratilambhat /  
ksantiparamitaya mahapaksata phalam, ksantya  
sarvajanabhigamanoyatpratilambhaditi //

trividho nihsreyasamargah - klesamabhibhuya  
kusalapaksaprayogopayah, sattvaparipecanopayah,

buddhadharmasamudanayanopayasca, esamanyatarenapi vina bodhisattvasya  
nihsreyasanupapatteh / tatra sattvaparipacanopayo dhyana-paramita,  
tatsamnisrayenabhijñābhīh sattvaparipacanaṭ //

punarapratisthitanirvanopayataḥ sādēva paramitāḥ /  
bodhisattvena hi nirvanapratisthāvīparyāyēna samsāre 'bhyudāyāḥ  
parīgrāhitavyāḥ / samsārapratisthāvīparyāyēna  
tasmīnnaśamkleśavyāḥ / atastisro  
'bhyudāyālabhōpayastīrastadāśamkleśōpayā yathāyōgam  
purvanūsārenāiva veditavyāḥ / aśamkleśōpayē tu viryēna  
pratīpakśabhāvanā, dhyānēna kleśavīśambhānam, prajñāyā  
kleśanūsāyāśamudghatā itī //

sarvanūgrahatāḥ kleśapratīpakśatāḥ copā[da]yētyaparāḥ paryāyāḥ  
/ tatra danēna bodhisattvāḥ  
sattvanūpakāranōpasamhāranūgrāhenānūgrhātī / śīlēna  
vīghātōtpīdāvīhēthakāranēnanūgrhātī, yathākramāḥ  
bhōgākāyācītopāghātānūpasamhārat / kśāntyā  
vīghātōtpīdāvīhēthamārsānēnanūgrhātī, pārebhīyā atmanō  
bhōgādīyūpāghātāśāhanāt / abhīstīśrbhīranūgrhātī //  
viryēnavīśambhītaklēśō 'pī kśālāpakśē (abhīdh-s-bh 103) prayujyātē  
/ dhyānēna kleśāḥ vīśambhāyātī / prajñāyānūsāyāśam samudghātāyātī /  
īmāstīśrah kleśapratīpakśā veditavyā //

tatra paramītalakśānam / bodhisattvasyā danāparamītā katamā /  
yadbodhisattvasyā bodhisattvadharmatāyāḥ vyāvasthītāsyā bodhicīttāḥ  
nīśrītīyā karunāpurāḥśārenā cētāśā sarvastīparītyāgē  
kāyāvanmānāśkarmā / evam cā krtvā danāparamītāyāḥ lakśānam  
gōtrātāḥ pranīdhanātā āśāyātō vastutāḥ svābhāvatāścā nīrdīstāḥ  
veditavyāḥ / tadīyathā bodhisattvadharmātā gōtram, bodhicīttāḥ  
pranīdhanāḥ, karunāpurāḥśāśam cētā āśāyāḥ, sarvastīparītyāgō  
vastū, kāyāvanmānāśkarmāśvābhāvā itīevam yavat prajñāparamītā  
vīstārenā veditavyāḥ / āyāḥ tu vīśēśāḥ /  
śīlakśāntīvirīyāparamītāśū yathākramāḥ  
sarvāśamvārāśamādanānūrākśāyāḥ  
sarvāpakāradūḥkhamārsānādhīvāśānāyāḥ  
sarvākūśālādharmāśamudānāyānātāyāḥ yatkāyāvanmānāśkarmētī veditavyāḥ  
/ dhyānāparamītāyāḥ sarvākārākāyāvanmānāśkarmāvībhūtē sarvākārā  
cētāśāḥ sthītīrītī / prajñāparamītā[yāḥ]  
sarvākārākāyāvanmānāśkarmāvībhūtē yāḥ sarvākārō dharmāprāvīcāyā itī  
vaktavyāḥ / śēśām danāvādēvā sarvāḥ veditavyā //

punāryādānam sarvājñātāmārabhīyā sarvājñātāyāī śamvartātē  
sarvājñātāḥ parīgrhātī sarvājñātākrtīyāḥ cā karōtī  
taddānāparīmītītyūcyātē / ētānī punāścātvarī pādānī  
yathākramāmārambhātō vāśānātāḥ kāyātō nīśyāndātāścā veditavyānī /  
tatrārambhātāḥ sarvājñātāmārabhīyōtpānnotpānāśyā tatra parīnāmānāt /  
tādēvā punārdānam śamtatī vāśāyātē, yātā āyātīyāḥ sarvājñātāyāī  
śamvartātē / tādēvā yādā parīpurnāḥ bhāvātī tādā

dharmakayapariniśpadanayogena sarvajñātam pariśrñati / tata  
uttarakalam sambhogikārmanikakāyanisyāndamukhena  
sarvajñātakṛtyam karoti / evam yavatprajñāparamita veditavyah  
//

anukramah / uttarottarasamnisrayatamupadaya  
danāparamitayādhyātmikābhyasārvavastuparityāgābhyasatkāyajivitanira  
pekso bodhisattvo mahāntamāpi bhogaskandham prahaya silasāmadanam  
karoti / silanuraksi - akruṣṭena māya na pratyakroṣṭavyam -  
ityevamādibhiḥ prakāraih kśamo bhavati / kśamāh sitadinam,  
tānīdanam prayogasrasanādarābhdhāvīrya bhavati / (abhidh-s-bh 104)  
arābhdhāvīryah prayogaṇīsthaphaladhīgamādādhyanam sampādāyati /  
sāmpānādhyānāśca sāmahitācitto yathābhūtajñānallokottaram  
prajñam pratilābhata iti //

punaruttarottaradharatah, silam danasyādhara evam yavatprajñā  
dhyānāśya / tathāhi silavato danam visuddham bhavati,  
danēnanagrhitāśya silēna paghatakāranatah / evamāśya  
pratigrahakāśya bodhisattvena  
vihethāvīrahītopakāranāsukhopasamharacchilābalēna danāparamita  
visuddhīrveditavya / evam kśamināh silāvisuddhīh,  
parāpakāraih śikṣapādākhandānat / arābhdhāvīryāśya  
kśāntīvisuddhīh, utśahābalēnotpatya sāmsaramābhyupagatavato  
'krccrena sattvavīpratīpattīduhkhāśa[ha]nat / dhyāyīni  
vīryāvisuddhīh, sāha sukheṇa sāumanāśyēna sarvakusalādharmāprayogat /  
prajñāvato dhyānavīśuddhīh, bahuprakārandharmānvīpāśyatyādhyātmam  
sāmāthatah samādhyābhīvrddheh, nāsti dhyānamāprajñāśyēti  
gāthāyam vacānadīti //

yathāudārikāścapāro 'nukramo veditavyah / sarvāudārikam hī danāmātaḥ  
prathamato vyavasthāpyate / tadānantaram kśāntyādībhyah  
silāmāudārikāmēvam yavatprajñāyā dhyānamāudārikam / sarvasukṣmā  
tu prajñā, atāh sarvāpāścadvyavasthāpyata iti //

nīrvācānam / kēna kāranēna danam danāparamitētyucyate / mahāddānam  
nīrdosam nīrmaḥlam danāparamitētyucyate / tatra mahāddānam  
sarvāprakāradhyātmikābhyāvāśtu danāto dirghakāladānāśca /  
nīrdosam vīśamāpāryēśtāyādīvīvarjītatvat nīrmaḥlam  
mātsāryāvīpākṣāpārahanat / yāthoktam  
danāparamītāmarābhyāryākṣāyāmātinīrdeśāśtre nīrmaḥlam  
śavāśānavīpākṣāpārahanat / tadānāyā trīvidhāyā paramātāyā  
danāparamitētyābhīdyōtītā bhavati / trīvidhā paramāta -  
śvābhāvāparamāta sāhāpāricāyēna, upāyāparamāta, phalāparamāta ca /  
pāricāyah pūnādirghakāladānāto veditavyah / evam  
yavatprajñāparamita veditavya / silādinam pūnānīrdosātva  
māśamāropāvarjītatvadībhiryāthāyogam, tādakṣāyāmāśitūreśu  
drāśtāvīyam //

pūnārdvāśāvidhēna paramātvenā yogātpāramitētyucyate / dvāśāśāvidham

punah paramatvam - audaryaparamatvam  
sarvalokasampattyanarthitvadutkr[sta]tvacca / ayatatvaparamatvam  
trikalpasamkhyeyaparibhavanat / adhikaraparamatvam  
sarvasattvarthakriyadhikarapravrttatvat / aksayatvaparamatvam  
mahabodhiparinamanayatyantamaparyadanat /  
nairantaryaparamatvam atmaparasamatadhimoksatsarvasattvadanadibhih  
(abhidh-s-bh 105) paramitaparipuranat /  
akrcchratvaparamatvamanumodanamatre na paradanadinam  
paramitaparipuranat / vibhutvaparamatvam  
gaganagañjasamadyadibhirdanadiparipuranat / parigrahaparamatvam  
nirvikalpajñataparigrhitatvat /  
arambhaparamatvam adhimukticyabhumavadhimatrayam ksantau /  
pratilambhaparamatvam prathamayam bhumau / nisyandaparamatvam  
tadanyasvastasu / nispattiparamatvam dasamyam bhumau  
tathagatyam ca bodhisattvaparinispattya buddhaparinispattya ceti //

punah paramairihita itasceti paramitah,  
buddhabodhisattvaiscestita gatascetyarthah //

punarjñeyaparamgatah paramitah, buddhatve pratisthita  
ityarthah /

punah paranatmanam ca paramamiti tarayantoti paramitah,  
paranatmanam ca dukkharnavamatikramantityarthah // idam  
tavatsadharanam nirvacanam //

pratyekam punardayakadaridrayapanayataddanam, dahapanayanadva  
pratigrahanam //  
santendriyalambhanacchubhagatiliyanacchaityalayacca silam  
yathakramamindriyesu guptadvaratavahanat  
sugatigamanahetubhavanadavipratisaradyanupurvyam  
yavannirvanasrayatvaditi / krodhaksaratiraskaranat  
ksaticittagatitiraskaranat ksemaviskaranacca ksatinam  
ksantih / ksaticittam punaryenapa karinam pratyapakarah  
kriyate tasyagatasyanaya vilopanam tiraskaranam veditavyam /  
ksatamesam vairam vidyata iti ksatinastesamabhayaprakasanam  
ksemasyaviskaranam veditavyam / vadhavrddhohayogadvoryam / tatra  
vadhayehakusaladharmavigamaya dvabhyam samyakprahanabhyam,  
vrddhaye iha kusaladharmasamudagamaya dvabhyam  
samyakprahanabhyam ca /  
dharanayamanasamyamanavinayanayanaddhyanam / tatra  
dharanamalambane cittasya, yamanam viksepatah, samyamanam  
cittasya, vinayanam paryavasthananam viskambhanam, nayanam  
vibhutvasya prapanam veditavyam / paraprānitajñānat (abhidh-s-bh  
106) pratyatmajñānat prakarajñānat  
samapraṭṭigunaprakarsajñānacca prajñā / tatra  
paraprānitajñānam parato ghoṣanvaya yonisomanaskarasamprayukta  
prajñā, pratyatmajñānam lokottara, prakarajñānam  
lokottaraprsthālabdha, samapraṭṭaye jñānam bhavanamarge

klesapratipaksabhuta, gunaprakarsaya jñanam  
vaisesikagunabhinirharaya prajña veditavya //

bhavana pañcavidha, upadhisamnisrita yavadvibhutvasamnisrita //

tatropadhisamnisrita caturakara / hetusamnisrita yo gotrabalena  
paramitasu pratipattyabhyasah vipakasamnisrita ya  
atmbhavasampattibalena / pranidhanasamnisrita yah  
purvapranidhanabalena / pratisamkhyanabalasamnisrita yah  
prajñabalena paramitasu pratipattyabhyasah //

manaskarasamnisrita paramitabhavana caturakara /  
adhimuktimanaskarena sarvaparamitapratिसamyukta  
sutrantamadhimucyamanasya / asvadanamanaskarena labdhah  
paramitah, asvadayato gunadarsanayogena / anumodanamanaskarena  
sarvalokadhatusu sarvasattvanam danadikamanumodamanasya /  
abhinandanamanaskarenatmanah sattvanam canagatam  
paramitavisesamabhinandamanasya //

asayasamnisrita paramitabhavana sadakara - atrptasayena  
vaipulyasayena muditasayenopakarasayena nirlepasayena  
kalyanasayena ca / tatra bodhisattvasya dane 'trptasayo  
yadbodhisattvasyaikaksane ganganadivalikasamanlokadhatun  
saptaratnaparipurnan pratipadayato  
ganganadivalikasamamscatmbhavanenam pratiksanam  
ganganadivalikasaman kalpan pratipadayatah / yatha  
caikasattvasyaivam yavan sattvadhaturanuttarayam samyaksambodhau  
paripacitavyah / tamanena paryayena pratipadayedatrpta eva  
bodhisattvasya danasaya iti / ya evamrupam asayo 'yam  
bodhisattvasya dane 'trptasayah / na ca bodhisattva evamrupam  
danaparamparam ksanamatramapi hapayati  
vicchinattyabodhimandanisanadanaditi / ya evamrupa asayo 'yam  
bodhisattvasya dane vipulasayah / muditarasca bodhisattvo (abhidh-s-bh  
107) bhavati tansattvamstatha danenanugrhnan, na ca te sattvastena  
danenanugrhyamana iti / ya evamrupa asayo 'yam bodhisattvasya  
dane muditasayah / upakaratarasca bodhisattvastan sattvanatmanah  
samanupasyati yesam tatha danenopakaroti natmanam,  
tesamanuttarasamyaksambodhyupastambhatamusa[da]ya iti / ya  
evamrupa asayo 'yam bodhisattvasya dane upakarasayah / na ca  
bodhisattvah sattvesu tatha vipulamapi danamayam  
punyamabhisamkrtya pratikarena varthi bhavati vipakena veti / ya  
evamrupa asayo 'yam bodhisattvasya danaparamitabhavanayam  
nirlepasayah / yadbodhisattvastatha vipulasyapi danaskandhasya  
vipakam sattvesvevabhinandati natmanah, sarvasattvasadharanam ca  
krtvanuttarayam samyaksambodhau parinamayatiti / ya evamrupa  
asayo 'yam bodhisattvasya danaparamitabhavanayam  
kalyanasayah /

tatra bodhisattvasya silaparamitabhavanayam

yavatprajñāparamitabhavanayamatrptasayah, yadbodhisattvo  
ganganadivalikasamesvatmabhavesu  
ganganadivalikasamakalpayuhpramanesu  
sarvopakarananirantaravighati trisahasramahasahasre  
lokadhatavagniparipurne caturvidhamiryapatham kalpayannekam  
silaparamitaksanam yavatprajñāparamitaksanam bhavayet,  
etena paryayena yavacchilaskandho yavatprajñāskandho yenanuttaram  
samyaksambodhimabhisambudhyate, silaskandham yavatprajñāskandham  
bhavayet, atrpta evam bodhisattvasya silaparamitabhavanayamasayo  
yavatprajñāparamitabhavana[ya]masaya iti / ya evamrupa asayo  
'yam bodhisattva[sya] silaparamitabhavanayamatrptasayo  
yavatprajñāparamitayam bhavanayam / yadbodhisattvastam  
silaparamitabhavanaparamparam  
yavatprajñāparamitabhavanaparamparama bodhimandanisanananna  
bhramsayati na vicchinattiti / ya evamrupa asayo 'yam  
bodhisattvasya silaparamitabhavanayam  
yavatprajñāparamitabhavanayam vipulasayah / muditatarasca  
bodhisattvo bhavati taya silaparamitabhavanaya  
yavatprajñāparamitabhavanaya sattvananugrhan, na tveva te sattva  
anugrhyamana iti / ya evamrupaasayo 'yam bodhisattvasya  
silaparamitabhavanayam yavatprajñāparamitabhavanayam  
muditasayah / upakarataramsca sa bodhisattvastan sattvanatmanah  
samanupasyati yesam tatha silaparamitabhavanaya  
yavatprajñāparamitabhavanaya upakarati natmanam, tesamanuttaram  
samyaksambodhyupastambhatasu padayeti / ya evarupa asayo 'yam  
bodhisattvasya silaparamitabhavanayam  
yavatprajñāparamitabhavanayamupakarasayah / na ca  
bodhisattvastatha vipulamapi silaparamitamayam  
yavatprajñāparamitamayam punyamabhisamskrtya tasya pratikarena  
(abhidh-s-bh 108) varthi bhavati vipakena veti / ya evamrupa asayo  
'yam bodhisattvasya silaparamitayam yavatprajñāparamitayam  
nirlepasayah / tatra yadbodhisattva evam silaparamitabhavanamayasya  
yavatprajñāparamitabhavanamayasya punyaskandhasya vipakam  
sattvesvevabhinandati natmanah, sarvasattvasadharanam ca  
krtvanuttarayam samyaksambodhau parinamayatiti / ya evamrupa  
asayo 'yam bodhisattvasya silaparamitayam bhavanayam  
yavatprajñāparamitabhavanayam kalyanasayah //

upayasamnisrita paramitabhavana trayakara nirvikalpena jñānena  
trimandalaparissuddhipratyaveksanatamupadaya / tathahi sa  
[u]payah sarvamanaskaranamabhinispattaye //

vibhutvasamnisrita paramitabhavana trayakara kayavibhutvatah,  
caryavibhutvatah desanavibhutvasca / tatra kayavibhutvam tathagatau  
dvau kayau drastavyau svabhavikah sambhogikasca / tatra  
caryavibhutvam nairmanikah kayo drastavyo yena sarvakaram  
sarvasattvanam sahadharmikacaryam darsayati / desana vibhutvam  
satparamitasarvakaradesanayamavyaghatatah //

prabhedato 'stadasabhirupastambhah sannam paramitanam  
prabhedo veditavyah / astadasopastambhah - kayopastambhah,  
cittopastambhah, kusalopastambhah, sugatyupastambhah,  
bodhyupastambhah, karunopastambhah, sattvaparityagopastambhah,  
hinacittaparityagopastambhah / anutpattikadharmaksantyupastambhah  
kusalamulaprayogopastambhah, kusalamulasamudagamopastambhah,  
kusalamulaksayatopastambhah, aparikhedopastambhah,  
sarvacintitarhasamrddhayupastambhah, ganaparikarsanopastambhah,  
bhumipravesopastambhah, buddhadharmasamudanayanopastambhah,  
buddhakrtyanusthanopastambhasca //

pratyekam danadinam traivighyat  
tribhistribhirupastambhairiyathakramam samgraho veditavyah / tatra  
trividham danam - abhayadanam dharmadanamamisadanam ca /  
trividham silam - samvarasilam kusaladharmasamgrahakam  
silam sattvarthakriyasilam ca / trividha (abhidh-s-bh 109)

ksantih -

apaka•ramara'1faa'1aká'1Ä•ntirduá, ¥khÄ•dhivÄ•sanÄ•ká'1Ä•ntirdharmanidhyÄ•naká'1Ä  
ntisca / trividham viryam - samnahaviryam prayogaviryam  
sattvarthakriyaviryam ca / trividham dhyanam -  
drstadharmasukhaviharaya dhyanamabhijñānirharaya dhyanam  
sattvarthakriyayai ca dhyanam / trividha prajña - samvrtyalambana  
paramarthalambana sattvarthalambana ca //

tatramisadanam kayopastambhah, annapanadyupakaranaih  
pratigrahakasrayanugrahanat / abhayadanam cittopastambhah  
daurmanasyavisesa[pa]gamaya cetasa asvasaya samharat /  
ityevamanyadapi yojyam //

hinacittam punarbodhisattvasya samsaradukkhaparikheditaya  
sravakapratyekabuddhacittam, tatparityagopastambho  
dukkhadhivasanaksantirveditavya //

kusalamulaksayata sarvasattvesu kriyarthadhikaritaya yavatsaram  
nirupadhisese 'pi nirvanadhatavaparityagah, tadupastambhah  
sattvarthakriyayam viryam veditavyam //

ganaparikarsanam karmam adhigamam nisritya  
vineyanamasamahitasya cittasya samadhanaya samahitasya va cittasya  
vimoksayavavadanusasanopradanam, tadupastambhah sattvarthakriyayai  
dhyanam //

bhumipraveso yaya desanaya  
dharmadhimuktipurvikayasambharaparipuryapramuditam bhumim  
pravisati, tadupastambhah samvrtisatyalambana prajña //

sesam suyojyavanna yojitam //

punah prabhedah sapta danami - muladanam gotravasthasya  
bodhisattvasya danaparamita, gotramatram nisritya danat /  
adhanadanam cittotpadavasthasya, pranidhanasamadanam nisritya

danat / anugrahadanam svapararthapratyavasthasya / anavagrahadanam  
tattvarthapariksavasthasya, dayakadivikalpabhinivesavagrahabhavad  
/ nisparigrahadanam prabhavavasthasya, vina  
vahyenopakaranaparigraheṇa gaganagaṅgajadisamadhahirakase paṇim  
samcarya yathestam ratnadivarsanat / pratyarhadanam  
paripakavasthasya, yathavineyanurupam danat / mahadanam  
paramabodhyavasthasya, niruttaratvat / evam yavatprajña yathayogam  
veditavyam //

samgrahah danadabhirbodhisattvabhūmisamgraharthena,  
tatredamudaharanamatram paramitadibhiḥ / gotrasamgraho  
danaparamitadigotram lingato 'nugantavyam / cittopadasamgraho  
visistacittopadasam[gra]hanat / dvividho hi cittopadah -  
avisisto visistasca / tatravisisto 'ho vatahamanuttaram  
samyaksambodhimabhisambudhyeyeti / visista evam danaparamitam  
paripurayeyam yavatprajñāparamitamiti / tadanena visistena  
cittopadena paramitanam samgraho veditavyah, tasam  
karanabhavad / svapararthasamgraho yaddanenaisvarya  
parigrhanatyayam svarthah, yatpunah  
paranupakaranopasamharenanugrhnatyayam svarthah  
evamavasistabhiḥ samgraho veditavyah / paramarthasamgrahah -  
dharmadhatumarabhya, tathataya danadisamanyalaksā[na]tvat /  
jñānasambharamarabhya, sarvajñātabhajanatapadanat /  
jñānaparigrahamarabhya sarvajñātaparinispadanat /  
jñānanuparivartatamarabhya, pañcanam  
prajñāparamitanuparivartanat / jñānalaksanamarabhya,  
prajñāparamitah samyagjñānasvabhavadvat / ityevam  
tathatasamyajjñānasvabhavatah paramartha danadibhiḥ samgrhito  
veditavyah / etenodaharanamatrena sesah samgraho veditavyah //

vipakso danadinam yathakramam matsaryadauhsilye  
krodhakauidye viksepadauprajñe / api khalu yavantah kusala  
dharmah paramitabhiḥ samgrhitastesam yo vipakso  
jñeyavarānam ca sa tasam vipakso veditavyah //

anusamsah pañcavidhaphaladhikarenaprāmeyo veditavyah / tadyatha  
yathasvamasam vipaksaprahanam visamyogaphalam / drste  
dharma svapanugrahanam purusakaraphalam /  
ayatyamuttarataravisistatataratamotpattirnisyandaphalam /  
mahabodhiradhipatiphalam / mahabhogata  
sugatigamanamavarabhedasukhasaumanasya bahulata  
sattvadhipapatyamavyabadhyatmabhavata mahesakhyata ca yathakramam  
danadinam vipakaphalam veditavyam //

anyonyaviniscayastrividhah - prayogikah, prabhedikah,  
prabhidyaśamsārikasca //

tatra prayogikah danaprayoge sarvasam vrttirupalabhyate /  
tadyathadhyatmikam bahyam vastuparityajanatah danaprayogah / tatra

yah parityagah sa danaparamita / tatraiva ya maitracittasya  
paratravighatopidavihethasamvaranata sa silaparamita /  
tatraiva yoparodhavighatakhedamarsanata sa ksantiparamita /  
tatraiva ya bhuyo bhuyascittasyotsahanata sa viryaparamita / tatraiva  
ya cittasyaikagrata kusaladbahiravisaranata sa dhyanaaramita /  
tatraiva ya yathavaddhetu phalasugrhitata drstyaparamarsanata  
sa prajñaparamita / evam yavatprajñaparamitayam yathayogam  
yojayitavyamubhayadanam sarvajñajñanamiti krtva //

tatra prabhedikah svabhavaprabhedena, anukaraprabhedena ca / tatra  
danadinam svabhavo yathakramam visargah samvaro  
marsanabhyutsahascitasthithi pravicyasca / tatra danadiprayogesu  
tadanyaparamitanamanuvrttih purvavat / tatra danadinamupayogah  
samadapana varnavadita sumanojñata ca / tatra danadinam  
ropana ya parasamtane pratisthapanam / tadatra  
danaparamitamisanam, tadanyah pañcabhayadanam, sarvah  
saddharmadanam parasamtane ropanat //

tatra prabhidyasamdarsika ekavacarakadibhih / tadyatha ya  
danaparamita silaparamitapi sa, ya va silaparamita  
danaparamitapi sa, pascatpadakah - ya yavacchilaparamita  
danaparamitapi sa, syaddanaparamita na silaparamita  
silaparamitayasamgrhita ya danaparamita / evam  
yavatyajñaparamitayasamgrhita danaparamita  
pascatpadakairyojayitavya / yaddanam sarva sa paramita, ya  
danaparamita sarvam taddanamiti catuskotikam / syaddanam na  
paramita yanna mahabodhiparinamitam / syat paramita na danam  
siladayo mahabodhiparinamitam / syaddanam ca paramita ca  
(abhidh-s-bh 112) bodhiparinamitani danadini / syanna danam na  
paramita uktavinirmukta dharmah / evam  
yavatprajñaparamitamarabhya catuskotikam pratyekam yojayitavyam /  
yo danam samacarati sarvo 'sau danaparamitanvayam punyam  
prasavatiti catuskotikam / prathama kotih -  
mahabodhyaparinamitam danam samacarati / dvitiya kotih -  
danaparamitam yam samadapanavarnabhasanasumanojñatabhih /  
tritiya kotih - mahabodhiparinamitena danena / caturthi kotih  
- etanakaran sthapayitva / evam yavatprajñaparamitamarabhya  
pratyekam catuskotikam yojayitavyam //

visesato vaipulye audaryagambhiryadesana tatphalasya sarvajñatvasya  
paramodaragambhiratvatphalanurupyena hetunirdeso drastavyah //

ekatyanam tadanadhimokse trasah bodhisattvagotravaikalyam  
prakrtya hinacittataya gambhryaudaryadesanam nadhimoktum  
saknuvanti / satyapi tadgotratve mahabodhimarabhya pranidhanadinam  
kusalamuladinamanavaropanat, satyapi tadavaropane  
mahayanapratiksepakasattvaparigrhitatvaditi /  
adhimucyamananamapyekatyanamaniryanam nitartha sutrama[na]nvisya  
svayam drstiparamarsasthayitaya yatharutamarthabhinivesata /

tadyatha sarvadharmanihsvabhavatavacanat sarvalaksanena  
sarvabhavapavadinah / evamanye 'pi yatharutarthabhinivesino mahayane  
na niryantotiveditavyam nanabhiprayabhasitatvat mahayanasyeti /  
idam ca samdhayoktam bhagavata mahadharmadarse dharmaparyaye -  
bodhisattvasya yatharutamayoniso dharman vicinvato  
'stavimsatirasaddrstaya utpadyante //

astavimsatirasaddrstayah katamah /  
nimittadrstiryavadabhimanadrstisca / tatra nisvabhavah  
sarvadharmā anutpanna ityevamadikam mahayane rutamupalabhya  
tadabhisamdhyakusalah yatharutamevasyarthamadhimucyamana abhava  
evayam bhagavata desitah sarvadharmanamanutpada  
evetyabhavadinimittamabhinivisante saisam bhavati nimittadrstih  
/ ta evamabhadinimittamabhinivisamanastrinsvabhavanavadante  
parikalpitam svabhavam paratantram parinispānam ca / tatrāyam  
parikalpitah svabhavo yadrupamiti va yavannirvanamiti  
vabhilapaprajñāptimatrabhabhuto nihsarirartho yadbala  
rupadilaksanam samaropattah parikalpayanti / tatrāyam  
paratantrah svabhava yattadevabhutaparikalpamatram / tatrāyam  
parinispānah svabhavo yatsarvadharmanam tattvam (abhidh-s-bh 113)  
tathata / tadapavadakarastisro drstayo bhavanti -  
prajñāptyapavadadrstih  
parikalpapavadadrstistattvapavadadrstisca / ta evam  
sarvatha sarvadharmanapavadamanastasya apavadadrsteh  
pratisthapanartham kamcideva yuktim parigrhanti, ye 'pi  
nitarthah sutranta nirabhilapadharmatadyotakastanapi sarvan  
svadrstayanulomyena parinamayanti / te eva dve drsto bhavatah  
parigrahadrstih parinatidrstisca / te punarevamdrstayo  
bhavanti - ya etamidrsim drstim nisritya kusalamakusalam  
va samacarati sa niravadya eva bhavati nirdosah sarvamevasya  
tatkalyanatam yati, purvopacitaccavarānatsa  
nihsaratotyevamesam dve drsti  
anavadyatadrstirnihsaranadrstisca / te caivam  
svadrstavabhinivistastad drstiviparyayena  
skandhadidharmavyavasthapakam sravakapitakamavajananti, ye ca  
tamapavadadrstimanadhimuktah sravakayaniyastan pradvīanti /  
te ete dve drsti bhavato 'vajñadrstih prakopadrstisca /  
svadrstyanusarena caite yathavacchunyanimittapranīhitani  
vyavasthapayamana atallaksane tallaksanasamjñino  
viparītesam laksanam vyavasthapayanti, evamcittasca bhavanti  
- yasyamidrsyam dharmatayamavatarāntyavatarayanti va sarve te  
'prameyam punyam prasavantityevamete drsti  
viparītdrstih prasavadrstisca / yada punaste tam  
drstimarabhya paramranuyujyante tada na  
kimcitsvayamicchantyabhyupagantum, chalajatibhyam ca parananuyujante /  
te ete anabhyupagamadrstih kusrtidrstisca / te  
caivamabhimānino bhavanti - ya evam pratipadyante [te] samyagbuddhan

bhagavatah pujayanti satkurvantityesam satkaradrstih /  
aviparitadharmatakusalaisca tata drstervivecyamanah  
supapannaya prasiddhaya yuktaya pratyayamana api tam drstim  
na kathamcit parityajanti, etadeva tathyam mithyanyadityesa  
drdhamudhatadrstih / etasam ca yathanirdistanam  
drstinam yadvasanadausthulyam sa muladrstih / eta  
eva ca saptadasadrstayo dosodbhavanamukhenavasistabhih  
drstibhih punarnidisyante / tadyatha  
drstavadrstadrsti nimittadrstirityucyate,  
abhavadinimittabhinivesina eva satah sarvanimittanabhinivesasajñitvat  
/ prajñaptyapavadadrstih  
parikalpapavadadrstistattvapavadadrstisca  
prayoganirakaranadrstih, sarvapavadino vyayamanih  
samarthyasamjñitvat / parigrahadrstih  
parinatidrstiscanairyanikadrstih, (abhidh-s-bh 114)  
anupayaprayuktasya tatphalanavapteh /  
anavadyatadrstinihsaranadrstiscavarapanopacayadrstih  
, mithyapratipadyamanasyavaranaaksayasambhavat /  
avajñadrstih prakopadrstiscapunyaprasavadrstih,  
saddharmasabrahamacarivipratipattimukhena mahaksatisamasadanat /  
viparitadrstih prasavadrstisca vaiphalyadrstih,  
[a]samyagdharmaavyavasthapanagrahanagrahanairvivesa nadhigamat,  
anabhyupagamadrstih kusrtidrstisca nigrahyadrstih,  
[a]nyayena vadam kurvato jayasambhavat /  
satkaradrstirabhyakhyanadrstih, atadakhyayini  
tatsamarapanat / drdhamudhatadrstirakathyadrstih,  
mithyabhinivesina saha sam kathyapratishedhannirathakatamupadaya /  
muladrstirmahadrstih, tata ayatyam  
pustatarasarvadrstigatapatapanat / sarva etah  
saptavimsatidrstayo 'bhimanadrstih,  
abhutabhimanasamutthitatvat / ata evanantaram tatraiva sutra  
uktamitimah saptadasa samanah dasa bhavanti, dasa samanah  
saptadasa bhavanti, saptavimsatih samana eka bhavati, eka samana  
saptavimsatirbhavantiti //

nihsvabhavah sarvadharmah yasmatsvayamesam bhavo nasti,  
pratyayamstvapeksya bhavo na pratisidhyate / yena va svabhavenaite  
purvamabhuvanna tena svena bhavena bhuyah sakyamebhirbhavitumiti  
nihsvabhavah / praptabhrastalaksananamapi pratyutpannam  
sve bhava 'vasthanabhavannihsvabhavah / yadrso  
vadrstasatyairdharmanam svabhavo  
laksanamabhilapaprapañcavasanamukhena grhyate tena  
balagrahanurupena svabhavena vi[ra]hitatvannih svabhavah //

api khalu sarvadharmah ucyante trayah svabhavah / tatra parikalpitasya  
svalaksanameva nastyatah svalaksananihsvabhavataya  
nihsvabhavah / paratantrasya svayamutpattirnasti  
pratyayapeksanadato nasya svena bhavena bhava ityutpattinih

svabhavataya nihsvabhavah / parinispanno visuddhyalambanatvat  
paratantraparikalpatalaksanabhavasvabhavatvacca paramarthascaisa  
nihsvabhavatprabhavitasceti paramarthanihsvabhavataya  
nihsvabhavah / ityevam ca krtva nihsvabhavah sarvadharmā  
drastavyah, na tu sarvathalaksanabhavamadhikrtyeti //

api khalu mahayane tathagatasya sarve 'bhiprayah samksepena  
catvaro bhavanti / tadyatha samatabhiprayo yadaha - ahameva tasmin samaye  
vipasyi (abhidh-s-bh 115) samyaksambuddho 'bhuvamiti,  
avasistadharmakayatvat / kalantarabhiprayoyadaha - ye  
sukhavatyam lokadhatau pranidhanam karisyanti te tatropa patsyanta  
iti, vimalacandrāprabhavasya ca namadheyagrahanamatrena niyato  
bhavatyānuttarayam samyaksambodhāviti, kalantarenetyabhiprayah /  
arthantarabhiprayo yadaha - nihsvabhavah sarvadharmā anutpanna  
ityevamadi, ayatharutarthatvat / pudgalasayabhiprayo yattadeva  
kusalamulam kasyacitprasamsanti kasyacidvigarha te  
'lpamatrasamtustasya / tatha ragacaritasya buddhaksetravibhūti  
darsayati, manacaritasya kesamcideva buddhanamadhikam sampattim  
varṇayanti / kaukrtyenavrtasya ye buddhabodhisattvesvapakaramapi  
karisyanti te sarve svargopaga bhavisyantityaha / aniyatagotrasya  
mahasravaka[n] buddhatve vyakaroti, ekam ca yanam na dvitīyamastiti  
desayati sravakatvasatyajanartham //

punah sarve 'bhisamghayo 'bhisamasya catvaro bhavanti  
vataranabhisamdhya-dayah / tatra avataranabhisamdhīh  
sravakesu drastavyah, sasana vataranarthamanutrasaya  
rupadyastitvadesanat / laksanabhisamdhīstrisu  
parikalpitadisvabhavesu drastavyah,  
nihsvabhavanutpannadisarvadharmadesanat / pratipaksabhisamdhīh  
dosanam vinaye drastavyo  
yathastavarānapratipaksatagrayanasambhāsa /  
astavarānani buddhadharmavajñeti vistarah / tadudāharānani ca  
yathayogam caturabhiprāyanirdesani drastavyani /  
parināmanabhisamdhīrabhidhanagambhīrye drastavyah, yadaha -  
asare sarama[ta]yo viparyase ca susthitah / klesena ca  
susamklistā labhante bodhimuttamam // iti /

atrayamabhisamdhīh - aviksepe yesam sarabuddhīh  
pradhanabuddhīh, viksepo hi visarascetasah viparyase ca susthitah  
iti nīyasukhasucyatmaviparyāyenānīyādike viparyase ca susthita  
aparīhanītah klesena ca susamklistah iti dirghaduskara  
vyayamasramenatyārtha parīklistah //

vaipulye dharmasamadhīkusalabodhisattvanirdeśah samathanusamsam  
vipasyānānusamsam tadubhāyanusamsam cadhīkrtya veditavyah /  
tatra samathanusamsam dvīvidhah / ksane ksane prakarsagamīnyā  
prasrabdhīyā nīrantaramasrayasphāranat pratīksanam  
sarvadausthūlyasrayā dravanam, avīsesena sarvadesanadharme

karasatÄ•dhimoká¹£asamÄ•dhÄ•nÄ•dvividhaskandhÄ•dyarthÄ•kÄ•rasaá¹fjÄ±Ä•vigatÄ•yÄ  
h sutradidharmamarateh (abhidh-s-bh 116) pratilambhasca /  
vipasyananusamso 'pi dvididhah /  
yathapavicittadharmanirantarasampramosatpratismrtimatramukhenaparc  
chinnakaro 'pramanah sutradidharmesu prajñavabhasah,  
asrayaparivrttipurvarupabhutanam  
cavikalpitanamanabhisamskrtanam nimittanam samudacarasca /  
tadubhayanusamso dharmakayasya jñeyavarana  
prahanasrayaparivrttisamgrhitasya paripuraye dasamyam bhumau  
parinisattaye va tathagatyam bhumavuttaraduttaratara  
nisyandavaśanadhanayogena hetuparigraha iti //

tadetatpañcaavidhaya bhavanayah phalam pañcaavidham nirvartata iti  
samdarsitam / pañcaavidha bhavana katama /  
prasrabdhinimittabhavanasambhinnabhavananimittabhavananabhogabhavana  
parinirvrttinimittabhavana ca //

kena karanena tulye dharmakayanisyandatve vaipulyadharmo  
dhupamalyadibhih pujo na tatha sravakayanadharmah /  
vaipulyadharmasya sarvasattvahitasukhadhistanatamupadaya  
maharthataya niruttaraprameyapunyaprasavayatanatvat //

praptiviniscayo 'dhigantrpudgalavyavasthanato 'dhigamavyavasthanatasca  
drastavyah //

asatyapi pudgaladravye pudgalavyavasthanam caturbhih karanaih /  
tadyatha sukhasamvyavahartham, rupadinam bahunam  
bahudhabhinnalaksanasamjñanamekaya samudayikya  
sattvaprajñaptiakrcchrena ehi yahi ityevamadisamvyavaharanat /  
lokanuvrttyartham, na hi loke dharmamatrasamjñabhiih sarvah  
samvyavaharo nirudhah kimtarhi prayena sattvasamjñaya /  
tasmallokena saha samvyavaharadbhiraryairavasyam so 'nuvartitavya iti /  
anutrasartham, pratityasamutpadadharmatayama kovidah sahasaditah  
sarvatha sattvabhavam srutvottrasyeyuriti / atmanah paresam ca  
dosavattvagunavattvodbhavanartham ca, itaratha hi  
sattvaprajñaptimantarena  
samklesavyavadanalaksanamatradesanayam satyamamusmin  
samtane 'mi dosah prahina ami va guna utpanna iti na  
sakyate vijñatumiti //

pudgalavyavasthanam punascaritadiprabhedena saptavidham //

tatra ragadicaritastivrayataragah, hine 'pi rañjaniye  
vastunyadhimatraragotpadadutpannasya ca ciramanubandhat / ityevam  
yavadvitarkacarito yathasvam vastuni yojayitavyah /  
samabhagacaritahprakrti[stha]h samklesah  
autkatayamandyavivarjitasamavasthe klesa ityarthah,  
yathavastvanurupam klesasamudacarat / mandarajaskah prakrtisthah  
tanutaraklesah, prakrtisthebhya uktalaksanebhyastanutarah klesa  
asya, so 'yam prakrtisthah, utkate 'pi vastuni

purvapatipaksabhyasavasena prakrtya mrduklesasamudacaraditi //

sravakayaniko

gotrendriyapranidhanasayalambanapratipattiphalaprabhedairnidisto  
veditavyah / prakrtya mrdvindriyatvam punarasya  
pratyekabuddhabodhisattvendriya peksaya, itaratha hi  
dharmanusaryadayastiksnendriya ityetadvirudhyeta / (abhidh-s-bh 118)  
tatranutpaditapurvanirvedhabhagiyo 'praptapurvakaphalasca  
khadgavisanakalpo bhavatyeka vihari, tadanyah pratyekajino  
vargacari drastavyah / vyakaranam ca pratyalabhata  
ityastabhyam bhumavanutpattikesu dharmesu ksantim  
pratilabhata ityarthah //

asambhrtasambharadayo moksabhagiyam ca mrdumadhyadhi  
matrataya nirvedhabhagiyotpadanam satyabhisamayam ca  
pratiniyataniyatatajjanmakalikatvadyathakramam veditavyah / tatra  
satyadhipateye dharme 'dhimukti prasadalaksanani moksabhagiyani,  
tatraiva dharmanidhyanaksantilaksanani nirvedhabhagiyani,  
sraddhapradhanatvatprajñapradhanatvacca yathakramam / laukika  
gradharmaprakrtyaiva ksanika ityappravandhika ityarthah / no tu  
vasanaparihanita iti nirvanadhikarikasya  
kusalamulasyotpaditapurvasyapunarutpadyatvat //

mrdu moksabhagi yamadhikrtyoktam bhagavata -

samyagdrstiradhimatram laukiki yasya vidyate / api jatisahasrani  
nasau gacchati durgatim // iti //

api khalu caturvidham moksabhagiyam -

adhikarikamadhimoksikamadhikamikamabhigamikam ca /  
kusaladharmacchandamupadaya yavanmoksartham kriyate tadadhikarikam /  
tatpratisamyuktadesanadhimoksasahagatam yattadadhimoksikam /  
priti prasadasahagatamoksalambanamanaskarabahulam yattadadhikamikam  
/ nirvedhabhayiyotpada niyatam tatraiva janmani yattadabhigamikam //

nirvedhamagiyam sadvidham - anulomikam prakarsikam

prativedhikamanyaparinamikamaikajanmikamekasanikam ca / tatra  
yatsatyalambanakaramadito mrdukam kusalamulamutpadyate tadanulomikam  
/ yanmadhyam tatprakarsikam, tatah tatprakrstataratvat /  
yadadhimatram satyaprativedhaya tatraiva janmani samvartate  
tatprativedhikam / tatpunaryadaniyatagotranam bodhivisesaya  
(abhidh-s-bh 119) parinamyate tacca  
pratyekabuddhanamanacaryakabhisambodhaya janmantare parinamati  
tadanyaparinamikam / yattatraiva janmani satyaprativedhaya samvartate  
tadaikajanmikam / yattatraivasane tadekasanikamiti //

kayasaksi vimoksalabhyaganami, astau vimoksan kayena

saksatkrvopasampadya viharanat / astau vimoksa rupi  
rupani pasyatityevamadayah pascannirdeksyante / prajñavimuktah  
prajñavipaksaklesavaranamatrasesaprahanat / ubhayato

bhagavimuktah sarvaklesasamapattyavaranaabhyam yo vimuktah /  
srotapattiphalapratipannaka ekasanikam nirvedhabhagiyamarabhya  
yavadadyam phalam na prapnoti //

kah punardarsanamargavasane adyam phalam prapnoti / yah  
pradesavairagyenapi kamebhyo 'vitaragah samyaktvam  
nyamamavakramati / yastu purvam laukikena margena kamavakaran  
bhavanaprahatavyan satprakaran prahaya yatra yo vitarago bhavan  
pascatsamyaktvam nyamamavakramati sa sodase cittaksane  
sakrdagamyeva bhavati / navapi prakaran prahaya kamavitarago bhavan  
yo nyamamavakramati so 'nagamyeva bhavati //

sarvadarsanaprahatavyaprahane 'pi trayanameva samyojananam  
prahanat srotapannavacanam, esam moksapraptibibandhanatvena  
pradhanyat / tathahi satkayadrstaya pañcopadanaskandhanatmata  
atmiyatascabhinivesyalayaramataya dukhannoccalati / uccalito 'pi  
kathamcinmoksam prati silavrataparamarsena vicikitsaya  
casanmargabhinivesatsanmargasamsayanacca mithya niryati  
samyaktvamaniryati // punah satkayadrstaya jñeye vipratipadyate,  
dukkhamatra [a]tmatmiyalaksana samaropanat /  
silavrataparamarsena drstau, taya suddhipratyayanat / vicikitsaya  
pratipakse, ratnatrayaniscayanaditi //

sakrda[ga]miphalapratipannakah darsanamargadurdhvam kamavacarasya  
yavanmadhyamadyasya klesaprakarasya prahanamarge yah pudgalah /  
sakrdagami madhyamrdoh klesaprakarasya prahana marga  
parisamaptau yah pudgalah / anagamiphalapratipannakah  
sakrdagamiphaladurdhvam kamavakaranam  
mrdvadhimatramrdumadhyayoh (abhidh-s-bh 120) klesaprakarayoh  
prahanamarge yah pudgalah / anagami navamasya mrdumrdoh  
klesaprakarasya prahanaya margaparisamaptau yah pudgalah //

sarvakamavacarabhavanaprahatavyaprahane 'pi  
pañcanamavarabhagiyanam samyojananam  
prahanadanagamivacanam sutre esam gatidhatvavarakaranatvena  
pradhanyat / gatyavaram punah narakatiryakpretagatayah /  
dhatvavaram kamadhatuh / tatra  
satkayadrstisilavrataparamarsavicikitsabhih gatyā  
varasamatikrantatvatkaranatvam / kamacchandavyapadabhyam  
dhatvavarasamatikramaditi //

traidhatukasarvaklesaprahane 'pi pañcanamurdhvabhagiyanam  
prahanadarhadvacanam, urdhvopadanaparityagakaranatvena pradhanyam  
/ tatra ruparupyaragabhyam kamadhatau urdhvopadanam  
ruparupyadhatupattirityarthah /  
auddhatyamanavidyabhirurdhvaparityagah,  
trsnamanavicikitsottaradhyaitvena satra samklesaditi //

kulam kulah kulah srotapanna eva sakrdagamiphalapratipannako  
devesu va manusyesu va nyamena dvau bhavau samsrtya parinirvati /

ekavicikah sakrdagamyevanagamiphalapratipannako deveesvevaikam  
bhavam samsrtyam parinirvati / eka vicirantaram janmavakaso  
'sya so 'yamekavicikah / antaraparinirvayi yena  
klesavedhenopapattidesam gatva pratisandadhyattatpariksaye sati  
yenanusayamatrena maranadurdhva skandhanabhinirvartayan tadavasese  
satyantarahavamabhinirvartya purvabhyastamargasammukhibhavadeva sa  
visistanusayaprahane parinirvati / sa punarupapattidesam  
pratyanuccalitoccalitamatraturagabhavasthataya trividho veditavyah  
satpurusagatisutranusarena / anabhisamskarena yo margam  
sammukhikrtyeti purvam  
svabhyastatvatsvarasavahitayaprayatne[ne]tyarthah /  
viparyayadabhisamskaraparinirvayi / urdhvasrota dvividhah -  
akanisthago bhavagragasca / tatra akanisthaga  
asvadanabahulatayotpannotpannamrdvadidhyanaprakarasvadanat  
brahmakayikanarabhya nirantaram (abhidh-s-bh 121) sarvesu  
sthanantaresu sakrtsakrdupapadyamano yavadakanisthanpravisya  
parinirvati / bhavagragascaturthasya dhyanasavyavakirnabhavitvat  
kevalam suddhavasani parihrtya tathaiva yavadbhavagram gatva  
parinirvati / vyavakirnabhavitasya caturthasya dhyanasya  
mrdvadipañcaprakarabhavitatvadyathakramam pañcasu  
suddhavasasupapattirveditavya / cetayitvacetayitveti  
svayamatmanamupakramamano 'nu[pa]kramamano vetyarthah /  
drstadharmasukhaviharatparihanameti laukikebhyo dhyanebhyah  
ityarthah / indriyottapanam punaradhimatratanayanam  
tiksnakaranamityarthah / ata evakopyadharmah  
bhavyascendriyanyuttapayitumiti noktam, prakrtya tiksnendriyatvat  
//

kamavacararupavacara eva bodhisattvo narupyavacarah,  
prabhavapraptyasya sattvaparipecananayanatanamupadaya  
tatranupapattitah / arupyadhatuvyavakarsitena dhyaneneti  
paryudastarupyopapattikena samadhinetyarthah /  
dhyanasukhaviharatyaparihina eva dhyanebhyah,  
dhyanasavyavartanakusalatvat / sattvaparipecanartham kamadhatavapi  
bodhisattva upapadyata iti veditavyam //

sarvam bodhisattvacaryamiti tusitabhavanavasamupadaya  
yavanmaraparajayam / buddhacaryam ca  
darsayatityabhisambodhimupadaya yavanmahaparinirvanam //

adhimukticari bodhisattvagotre vyavasthita adito  
mahabodhiprasthanamupadaya yavatpramuditam bhumim na pravisati,  
pratyatmam lokottarabhigamabhavat / adhyasayacaro dasasu bhumisu,  
lokottarenadhigamena visuddhasayatvat / nimittacari satsu  
bhumisu, anicchato 'pi nimittavyavakiranat / animittacari saptamyam,  
yatnam kurvato yavadiccham nimittasamudacarat /  
anabhisamskaracari sesasu bhumisu,  
vaipakikanirvikalpajñanapratilambhaditi //

sakrnairyanikah sakrttraidhatukavacaranklesan prajahati /  
prakarasa  
ityadhimatradhimatrankamaruparupyavacaranbhavanaprahatavyananusa  
yan prajahati, evam yavan mrdumrdun darsanaprahatavyan na tu  
laukikamargavadbhumiprakarabhedena prthakprthagityarthah / tatredam  
jñapakam yathoktamamgulyagrasutre - "yatkimcidrupam  
yavadvijñanamatanagatapratyutpannamiti vistarena yavaddure  
yadvantike tatsarvamekadhyamasamksipyaikam (abhidh-s-bh 122) bhagam  
karotyekam pindamekam puñjamekam rasim karotyekam  
krtvatah pratisamsiksate sarvametadanityam sarvam dukkhamiti  
vistarah / dvayorevadyantayoh phalayoh prajñapyate /  
tayostraidhatukasarvadarsanabhavanaprahatavyasesaprahanaprabhavita  
tvadyathakramam / madhyayostu na prajñapyate, tayordrstasatyasya  
kamavacaranameva bhavanaprahatavyanam  
savasesaniravasesaprahanaprabhavitatvat / sakrnairyanikam  
cadhikrtya vibhangasutre srotapannanantamarhadvyavasthanam  
veditavyam / sa drste dharme yadyajñam taragayati sarvato  
nihsesamavitaragatvatpranidhanavasena kamadhatavupapadyate  
ksipraparinirvanartham //

abhisamayavyavasthanam dasavidham / tatra dharmabhisamayah  
satyadhipateyesu sutradisu dharmesu paratoghosamadhipatim krtva  
dhimatrasyadhimuktiprasadasya pascimamoksabhagiyasamgrhitasya  
pratilambhah / tathahi tadadhimuktiprasadapratilambhattani satyani  
dharmabhisamayenabhisamitanityucyante / arthabhisamayastesveva  
dharmesu yonisomanaskaramadhipatikrtvadhimatrayah satyesu  
dharmanidhyanaksante[:] pascimanirvedhabhagiya samgrhi[ta]yah  
pratilambhah / sa punardharmanidhyanaksantistriavidhena  
yonisomanaskarena prabhavita adhimatramrduna  
tajjanmakalesusmagatesu, adhimatramadhyena murdhvasu ksantisu  
ca, adhimatradhimatrena laukikesvagrardharmesviti / tattvabhisamayo  
darsanamargah / tatra punah satyavyavasthapananyabhisamayantikani  
samvrtijñanani pratilambhato lokottarajñanadhipatyena  
tadabijaposananna tu sammukhikaroti sodasanam  
darsanamargacittaksananam nirantaravena laukikacittanavakasat /  
prsthabhisamayo darsanamargadurdhvasarvabhavanamargo laukiko  
lokottaro va / ratnabhisamayah samyaksambuddho vata bhagavan,  
svakhyato 'sya dharmavinayah, supratipannah sravakasamgha  
ityevamavetya niscityaryasravakasya buddhadisu prasadah /  
asamudacarabhisamayo yasyakaranasamvarasyayamkantasila  
samgrhitasya labhattadvipaksanarakadyasamudacaram pratyevam  
niscayah pravarttate ksona me narakah ityevamadih so  
'samudacarabhisamayah / nisthabhisamayah sarvadausthulyanam  
pratiprasrabdhirityevamadiriyatha margasaty nisthamargo  
nirdistah / eta eva saptabhisamayah sravakanam  
paratoghosamagamya pratilambhatah sravakabhisamaya ityucyate /  
paratoghosamanagamya pratilambhatah pratyeka[buddha]bhisamaya iti /

bodhisattvabhisamaya esu saptasvabhisamayesu bodhisattvasya ya  
samudagamaksantih sravakapratyekabuddhavinayopayakausalyartham  
(abhidh-s-bh 123) no tu saksatkriya sattvapeksaya  
hinayananyanant / api khalu tatprathamato bodhisattvasya  
bhumipravesabhisamaya ityucyate //

etam cabhisamaya nisrityocyate -  
sravakabhisamayadbodhisattvabhisamasya kah prativisesah  
alambanavisesato vaipulyalambanatvat / upastambhavisasatah  
paripurnamahakalpasakhyeyamahapunyaajñanasambharaparipuranat /  
prativedhavisasatah pudgaladharmanairatmyadhipateyadharmaprayogavedhato  
lokottarena jñanena tadubhayaprativedhat abhyupagamavisasatah  
svatmasamataya sarvasattvabhyupagamat / niryanaavisesato  
dasabhirbhumbhirniryanaat / parigrahavisasato  
'pratisthitanirvanaparigrahanat / pratisthaparivaravisasato  
buddhaksatraparisidhanadvineyajanopagrahanacca /  
abhijanmavisasatah pitrvamsasamdharakaurasaputralaksanatvat /  
janmavisasatah parisammandalesupapannah / phalavisasasca  
punah [asraya]parivrttivisesatah  
klistaklistasarpakaradausthulyaprahanatsarvaniruttaragun  
asrayatvenasrayaparivartanat / gunasamrddhivisesato  
balavamsaradyavenikabuddhadharmadyaparimitagunanispattah /  
pañcakaravisesato visuddhyadivisesat / tatra visuddhivisesah  
savaanaklesaprahanat / parisuddhiviseso buddhaksetraparisodhanat  
/ kayaviseso dharmakayapariniispadanat / bhogavisesah sada  
bodhisattveh saha parsammandalesu vicitradharmasambhogat /  
kamaviseso yatharham nirmaneh samantadanantaparyantesu  
lokadhatusu buddhakrtyanusthanaditi / kayatrayavisesatah  
svabhavikasambhagikanairmanikayapariniispattilabhat /  
nirvanaavisesato nirupadhisese nirvanadhatau sarvasattvahitaya  
sarvagunasamucchedat / misropamisrajñanasaktilabhavisesatah  
suvisuddhadharmadhatvekarasataya tadasritasu sarvakaravarajñatasu  
pratyekam sarvabuddhanam samarthyat / avaranavisuddhivisesatah  
sarvaklesajñeyavaranaaprahanat / misropamisrakarmakriyavisesata  
ekaikasattvavinayanam prati sarvabuddhadhipatyat /  
abhisambodhinirvanasamdarsanopayavisesato dasasu diksu  
yathayogam sarvalokadhatusu yavadaparantam  
punahpunarbuddhotpadadi samdarsanena  
sarvavineyajanaparipacanavimocanat / pañcakaraparitranavisesatasca  
(abhidh-s-bh 124) veditavya upadravadiparitranaat / tatra  
upadravadiparitranaam nagarapravesadibhi randhadinaam  
caksuradipratilambhat / anupayaparitranaam laukika  
samyagdrstipratilambhena sarvakudrstivivecanat /  
apayaparitranaam darsanamargotpadanena durgatisamatikramanaat  
satkayaparitranaamarhattvasaksatkaranena traidhatukavi moksanat  
/ yanaparitranaam bodhisattvanam hinayanavicchandanaaditi //

vaisamsikaguna aryasravakairbhavanamarge vabhinirhriyante

'saiksamarge vetyata esam prsthanisthabhisamayabhyam  
samgraho veditavyah / te punarmaitryadayo yathasutrantaresu  
nirdistah sravakayane mahayane ca tathaiva veditavyah /  
tesam caya samasena pañcabhirakarairyathayogam laksananirdeso  
veditavyah - nisrayata alambanata akaratah svabhavatah  
sahayatasca //

tatra tavat maitrya dhyanam nisrayah, sattva alambanam, sukkena  
samprayujyerannityakarah, samadhih prajña ca svabhavah  
samathavipasyanasamgrhitatvatsarvagunanam, cittacaitasikah  
sahaya ityevam karunadisu yathayogam yojayitavyam / upeksaya  
sukhadisu sattvesvanunayadyabhyupeksanamaho vata  
samklesadvimucyerannityayamakaro veditavyah / sa ca hitasayavihara  
ityucyate //

astau vimoksah / rupi rupani pasyatyayam prathamam vimoksa  
iti vistarah / tatra katham rupityucyate / svatmanya  
rupyasamapattisamnirayena rupasamjñaya  
abhibhavanadrupasamjñasamnivesanadva drastavyani  
rupasamjñasammukhi karanadityarthah / katham rupani  
pasyatityucyate / suvarnadurvarnadini rupanyadhimucyadarsanat /  
katham vimoksa ityucyate / vimucyate 'nena nirmanavaranaditi  
krtva / adhyatmamarupasamjñarupyasamapattisamnirayena  
drastari svatmani  
rupasamjñavibhavanadarupasamjñasamnivesanadvadrastari  
namasamjñasammukhikaranadityarthah / sesam purvavat /  
subham vimoksam kayena saksatkrtvopasampadya viharata,  
subhasubhesu  
rupesvanyonyapeksasamjñamanyonyanugamasamjñam ca  
nisritya[nyo]nyaikarasasamjñalabhat / (abhidh-s-bh 125) tathahi  
subhani rupanyapeksya tadanyesvasubhaniti bhavatyasubhani  
vapeksya subhaniti nanapeksyaikajatiyanameva darsane  
subhasubhatabuddhyabhavat / tathahi  
subhesvapyasubhatanugatasubhesvapi subhata, subhasammatasypa  
tvanmatrasya  
kesadisattrisadasucidravvyantarabhavadityevamanyonyam  
sarvarupani misrayitva subhataikarasakaraya samjñaya vimucyate /  
tasyaivam rupadivimoksavibhutvalabhinah  
subhasubhanirmanavaranam ca prahiyate tatra ca  
samklesotpattyavaranam / kah punarnirmane samklesah /  
subharupanirmane abhogah, asubharupanirmane pratikulyamiti /  
akasanantyayatanadini catvaryaryasravakasya  
yanyanasravanukulani suddhani tani vimoksakakhyam labhante,  
tadasvadanavimoksanat / ye te santa vimoksa atikramya  
rupanyarupyastesvasaktih parisuddhih / tasya  
avaranamarupyasvadanamiti / samjñavedayitanirodhasya nisrayo  
nairvasamjñanasamjñayatanam, alambanakarasahaya na santi  
cittacaitasikanamabhavat / svabhavastasya cittacaitasikanam nirodhah

/ sa ca moksanusadrso viharah, lokottarena margena  
parivrttyasrayasyaryasravakasya  
punascitacaitasikanamapyapravrttyavasthayah paramasantatvat  
klistamano 'samudacaracca / ete castau vimoksa vihara  
ityucyante, ebhinaryanam viharanat / tatrapi bahulamabhyam  
vimoksabhyam viharanti, trtiyenastamena ca pradhanatvat / ata  
eva canayoh kayena saksatkrttyopasampadya viharatiti vacanam  
nanyesu rupyarupivimoksavaranasesaprahanadyathakramam /  
tayoh sampurnasrayaparivrttisaksatkaranamupadayetyaparah  
paryayah //

astavabhibhvayatani tatra adhyatmam rupasamjñi bahirdha  
rupani pasyati parittani suvarnadurvarnani hinaprani tani,  
tani khalu (abhidh-s-bh 126) rupanyabhibhuya janatyabhibhuya pasyati  
tatha ca samjñi bhavati / idam prathamamabhibhvayatnam / adhyatmam  
rupasamjñi bahirdha rupani pasyatyadhimatrani  
suvarnadurvarnani vistarena yavattaya ca samjñi bhavati / idam  
dvitiyamabhibhvayatnam / ityete dve abhibhvayatane rupi rupani  
pasyatityetasmadvimoksadabhinirhriyete / adhyatmamarupasamjñi  
bahirdha rupani pasyati parittani vistarena yavattathasamjñi ca  
bhavati / idam trtiyamabhibhvayatnam / adhyatmamarupasamjñi  
bahirdha rupani pasyatyadhimatrani yatha tathasamjñi ca bhavati  
/ idam caturthamabhibhvayatnam / ityete dve abhibhvayatane  
adhyatmamarupasamjñi bahirdha rupani pasyatityeta  
smadvimoksadabhinirhriyete / evam krtva dvabhyam  
vimoksabhyam catvaryabhibhvayatani veditavyani /  
adhyatma[ma]rupasamjñi bahirdha rupani pasyati nilani  
nilavarnani nilanidarsanani nilanirbhasani / tadyatha  
umakapuspam sampannam va varanasiyakam vastram nilam  
nilavarna nilanidarsanam  
nilanirbhasamevamevadhyatmamarupasamjñi bahirdha rupani pasyati  
nilani yavannilanirbhasani tani khalu rupanyabhibhuya  
janatyabhibhuya pasyati tathasamjñi ca bhavati / idam  
pañcamamabhibhvayatnam / adhyatmamarupasamjñi bahirdha rupani  
pasyati pitani yavatpitanirbhasani / tadyatha karnikarapuspam  
sampannam va varanasiyakam vastram pitam pitavarnamiti  
vistarah / idam sasthanamabhibhvayatnam / adhyatmamarupasamjñi  
bahirdha rupani pasyati lohitanani yavallohitanirbhasani / tadyatha  
bandhujivakapuspam sampannam va varanasiyam vastram  
lohitam lohita[varna]miti vistarah / idam saptamamabhibhvayatnam /  
adhyatmamarupasamjñi bahirdha rupani  
pasyatyavadatanyavadatavarnanyavadatanidarsananyavadatanirbhasani  
/ tadyatha usasi tarakaya varnam sampannam va  
varanasiyakam  
vastramavadatamavadatavarnamavadatanidarsanamavadatanirbhasamevamevadh  
yatmamarupasamjñi bahirdha rupani pasyatya  
vadatanyavadatavarnanyavadatanidarsananyavadatanirbhasani tani

khalu rupanyabhibhuya janatyabhibhuya pasyati tathasamjñi ca  
bhavati / idamastamabhibhvayatana / etani catvari subham  
vimoksam kayena saksatkrtvopasampadya  
viharatityetasmadvimoksadabhinirhriyate //

tatra vimoksairalambanamadhimucyate parittadikam,  
abhibhvayatanaistvabhibhavati, tadantardhanadyathestam va  
karanadvasavartamanatamupadaya / tatra parittani rupani  
sattvasamkhyatanyalpapramanatvat /  
adhimatranayasattvasamkhyatani grhavidhimanaparvatadini (abhidh-s-bh  
127) mahapramanatvat / suvarnadurvarnani  
subhasubhavarvasamgrhitani / hinapranitani manusyakadivyani  
yathakramam / tani khalu rupanyabhibhuyeti vase vartayitva /  
janatiti samathamargena / pasyatiti vipasyanamargena /  
tathasamjñi ca bhavatyabhibhute nabhibhute va  
tannirabhimanasamjñitamupadaya / nilanityuddesapadam /  
nilavarnani sahajam nilatamupadaya / nilanidarsanani  
samyoganilatamupadaya / nilanirbhasani tadubhayoh  
prabhanirmoksabhasvaratamupadaya / yatha nilanyevam  
pitalohitavadatani vistarena veditavyani / drstantadvayam  
caikaikasmin sahasamyogikavarnodbhavanatamupadaya / aparah  
pariyastadyatha nilamiti puspavastrayoh samanamuddesapadam /  
nilavarnamiti puspamevadhikrtya, tasya samyogikanilatvasambhavat  
/ nilanirbhasamityucyate puspavastre adhikrtya, dvayorapi  
bhasvaratvasambhavat / ityevam krtva drstante 'pi  
tadyathomakapuspam sampannam va varanasiyakam vastram  
nilam nilavarnamityevamadinirdesa upapanno bhavati / evam  
pitadikam yojayitavyam / sistam yathadhimoksesu / kim  
sistam / adhyatmam rupasamjñi bahirdha rupani  
pasyatityevamadi / tatpunaryatha rupi rupani pasyatityevamadi  
nirdesanusarena drastavyam //

evamabhibhvayatanaairalambanam vase vartayitva krtsnayatanaih  
krtsnam spharati samantananta paryantam vistarayatityarthah / tani  
punah krtsnayatanani dasa bhavanti / tadyatha  
prthivikrtsnamapkrtsnam tejahkrtsnam vayukrtsnam  
pitakrtsnam  
lohitakrtsnamavadatakrtsnamakasanantyayatanakrtsnam  
vijñananantyayatanakrtsnam ca / krtsnayatanesu prthivyadini  
yadi na vyavasthapyeran tenasrayamahabhutairvina tadupadayarupam  
niladiakam spharitam na sakyeta / tasyasrayasya rupasya  
spharanasamrddhimupadayaisam krtsnesu vyavasthanam veditavyam  
/ sesam yathasambhavam vimoksavadakasanantyayatanakrtsnadi  
//

tatra vimoksairarambhah, abhibhvayataneh prayogah,  
krtsnayatanaih parinispattirvimoksanam veditavyah //

arana vihari yesam sattvanamabhasam gantukamo bhavati

tesamatmani (abhidh-s-bh 128)

klesasamudacaramadhikrtyanagatavrttantam viharagata eva  
pranidhijñana balenavalokya tatha tatsamipamupasamkramati na va  
yatha te tatranunayapratidhersyamatsaryadikam  
klesopaklesasaranam notpadayanti / ata idamucyate 'rana dhyanam  
nisritya klesotpattyanuraksaviharasamrddhaviti vistarah /

pranidhijñanam tallabhi yadyadeva traiyadhvikadikajñeyavrttantam  
jñatukamobhavati, tatra tatra manasam pranidhayedam janiyamiti  
dhyanam samapadyate, tato vyutthitasya tatpranidhanam samrddhyati,  
tajjñeyam janatityarthah //

dharmapratismvit paryayesu,  
tadyathavidyadinarabhyajñanamadarsanamanabhisamaya  
ityevamadisvavyaghatasamrddhau yah samadhiriti vistarah /  
arthapratismvitsvasamanyalaksane dharmanam,  
arthantaradyabhipraye cavyaghatasamrddhaviti vistarah /  
niruktipratismvijjanapadabhasayamiti prativisayam  
yathasvmanyonyasamjñantaranyavyavahare, dharmanirvacane ceti tadyatha  
lujyate pralujyate tasmallokah, rupyate tasmadrupa ityevamadike /  
pratibhanapratismviddharmaprabhedesviti dravyasantah prajñaptisantah  
samvrtisantah paramarthasanta ityevamadisv //

rddhayabhijña vicitraddhivikuvitasamrddhaviti tadyatha eko bhutva  
bahudha bhavativityevamadau / vicitranam  
sabdamanusravasamrddhaviti divyamanusyakinam / parasattvesu  
cittacaritapravesasamrddhaviti  
saragadicittapracarayathabhutajñanasamrddhavityarthah /  
purvantacaryaya anusmaranasamrddhavityatitam  
janmaparamparamarabhya namajatigotradiprakaravrttaya ityarthah /  
cyutyutpadabhijña divyena caksusa sattvanam  
cyavamananamupapadyamananam suvarnanam durvarnanam  
sugatimapi gacchatam durgatimapyaparantamarabhya  
cyutyupapadasamdarsanasamrddhau samadhyadayah / asravaksayajñana  
samrddhaviti yenopayenasravah pariksoyante, yascaisam  
pariksastajñananispattinimittamityarthah //

laksananuvyañjanani yatsamadhiprajñadhipatyena buddha bhagavanto  
dvatrimasata laksanairasityanuvyañjanaih vibhrajamanam  
rupakayam samdarsayanti vineyanam / (abhidh-s-bh 129) tatsvabhavani  
tani tesam veditavyani, dharmakayaprabhavitatvadbuddhanam  
bhagavatamiti / bodhisattvanam tu tathasamdarsanasamarthanam  
samadhiprajñasvabhavani / tadanyesam  
parsanmandalesupapannanam tatsamutthitavipakasvabhavani  
veditavyani //

catasrah sarvakarah parisuddhaya buddhanam bhagavatam  
mahabhijñapraptanam ca bodhisattvanam / tatra  
yathakamamasrayasyopadanasthanaparityaganam samrddhaviti

yatreccchati tatropapattigrahanatah, tasyam  
copapattavayuhamskaranadhisthaya yavadicchamavasthanatah,  
yadecchati tadayuhsamskarotsarjanatasca yathakramam /  
yathakamamalambanamadhikrtya nirmanaparinamanajñanam  
samrddhavyapurvarupadinirmanatah, purvotpannam  
rupadinam suvarnaditvena parinamatah,  
sarvaprakaravagamanatasca yathakramam / yathakamam  
samadhimukhavasavartisamrddhaviti pratiksanam  
yathestamaparimitasamadyantarasamapattaye / yathakamam  
dharanimukhasamdharanasamrddhaviti dvacatvarimsato  
'ksaranamanyatamaksaramanasikare  
tadadisarvadharmaparyayabhilapanasamarthyapratilambhayetyarthah //

dasa balani - sthanasthanajñanabalam karmasvakajñanabalam  
dhyonavimoksasamadhisamapattijñanabalaminidriyaparaparajñanabalam  
nanadhimuktijñanabalam nanadhatujñanabalam  
sarvatragaminipratipajñanabalam purvanivasanusmrtijñanabalam  
cyutyupapadajñanabalamasravaksayajñanabalam ca / tatra  
sthanasthanajñanabalam dhyanam nisritya  
sarvaprakaravahetujñanasamgapatihatasammukhibhave  
samadhyadayah / evam karmasvakajñanabaladisu  
sarvakarakarmasvakatajñanasamgapatihatasammukhibhava iti  
yojayitavyam //

catvari vaisaradyani - samyaksambuddhasya vata me sata ime te dharma  
anabhisambuddha ityatra mam kascicchramano va devo va maro va  
brahma va sahadharmena codayedva smarayedva nimittamapi na  
samanupasyamyetacca nimitta[ma]samanupasyan ksemapraptasca  
vaisaradyapraptascodaramarsabham sthanam prajanami,  
brahmacaryam pravartayami, parisadi samyak simhanadam nadami /  
ksinasravasya vata me sata ime asrava apariksina iti / ye va  
punarme sravaka[na]mantarayika dharma akhyatah tan  
pratisevamanasya nalamantarayateti (abhidh-s-bh 130) yo va punarme  
sravakanam niryanaya marga akhyata aryonairyaniko  
nairvedhikah sa vata na samyanniryati tatkarasya  
samyagduh[kha]ksayaya duhkhasyantakriyayai ityatra mam kascit  
sramano va brahmano va yavatsimhanadam nadamiti  
vistarenaikaikasmin vaktavyam / tanyetani vaisaradyani svartham  
parartham carabhya veditavyani / tatra dvididhah svarthah -  
jñanavisesah prahanavisesasca / dvididhah pararthah -  
vipaksadharmavivarjanam pratipaksadharmanisevanam ca /  
tatrabhisambodhivaisaradyam jñanatmakam svarthamevarabhya  
sarvakaram maya saprabhedaparyantam jñeyamabhisambuddhamityetasyah  
pratijñayah samyanniranuyojoyatvena sarvasmin loke  
pratisthapanasamrddhau yah samadhiriti purvavat / evam  
sesanyapi vaisaradyani yojayitavyani / sarvakarah  
punarasravah savasanah klesa drastavyah / sarvakara  
antarayika dharmah sarve samklesikah vipaksadharmah

drastavyah / sarvakaro nairyaniko margah prayogamargamarabhya  
yavannisthamargo drastavyah //

trinyavenikani smrtyupasthanani / iha sasta sravakanam  
dharmam desayatanukampakah karuniko 'rthakamo hitaisi  
karunayamanah - idam vo bhiksavo hitaya idam sukhaya idam  
hitasukhayeti / tasya te sravakah susrusante  
srotramavadadhatyajñacittamupasthapayanti pratipadyante  
dharmasyanudharmam / tatra tathagatasya na nandi bhavati na saumanasyam  
na cetasa utplavitatvamupeksakastatra tathagato viharati smrtah  
samprajanan / idam prathamavenikam smrtyupasthanam / yadaryah  
sevate yadaryah sevamano 'rhati ganamanusaitum / punaraparam  
sasta sravakanam dharmam desayati yavadidam hitasukhaya /  
tasya te sravaka na susrusante yavanna pratipadyante  
dharmasyanudharmam / tatra tathagatasya naghato bhavati  
naksantirnapratyayo na cetaso 'nabhiraddhirupeksakastatreti vistarah  
/ idam dvitiyam / trtiye 'yam visesah - asyaike sravakah  
susrusante yavatpratipadyante dharmasyanudharmameke na susrusante  
yavanna pratipadyante dharmasyanudharmam / tatra tathagatasya na nando  
bhavati yavaccetaso nabhiraddhiriti / eta[ni] trini smrtyupasthanani  
(abhidh-s-bh 131) sasturganaparikarsane yathakramam  
sarvakaranunayapratighatadubhayasamklesavanaya  
asamudacarasamrddhau samadhyadayah //

trinyaraksani / parisuddhakayasamudacarastathagatah / nasti  
tathagatasyparisuddhakayasamudacarata yam tathagatah  
praticchadayitavyam manyeta kaccinme pare vi[ja]niyuriti / evam  
vanmanahsamudacarate veditavye / ebhirmirvaktavyataya  
nirasankatvatsvayam sastuvineyajanaparikarsanamarabhya  
yathestam nigrhya prasajyavavadanusasaniprayogah  
samrddhayatiti veditavyam //

asammosadharmata sarvavineyakaryamarabhya yathavatkratasya  
bhasitasya cabhilapanasamrddhau samadhyadayah //

vasanasamudghatah sarvajñasya satah  
klesajñeyavaranasasucakanam  
kayavakcestitanamasamudacarasamrddhau samadhyadayah //

mahakaruna traidhatukavacaresu sarvasattvesu  
nirantarasarvaprakaradukhalambana karunaviharasamrddhau  
samadhyadayah //

astadasavenika buddhadharmastadyatha nasti tathagatasya  
skhalitam, nasti ravitam, nasti musita smrtih, nastyasamahitam  
cittam, nasti nanatvasamjña, nastya pratisamkhyayopeksha, nasti  
chandaparihanih, nasti viryaparihanih, nasti  
smrtiparihanih, nasti samadhiparihanih, nasti  
prajñarihanih, nasti vimuktiparihanih, sarvam tathagatasya  
kayakarma jñanapurvagamam jñananuparivarti, sarvam vakkarma

jñānapurvagamam jñānanuparivarti, sarvam manaskarma  
jñānapurvagamam jñānanuparivarti, atite 'dhvanyasangamapratihatam  
jñānam, anagate 'dhvanyasangamapratihatam jñānam, pratyutpanne  
'dhvanyasangamapratihatam jñānamiti //

esam punarvyavasthanam, tadyatha arhan bhiksuh ksinasravah  
gramam pindaya carannekada candena hastina sargha samagacchati  
/ yatha candena hastinevam candanasvena, (abhidh-s-bh 132)  
candaya gava, candena kukkurena / gahanam va  
kantakabatam va mrdnati / alagardam va padabhyam  
samakramati / tadrupam vagaram pravisati yatrainam matrgramo  
'yogavihitenopanimantrayati / aranye va punamargam hitva kumargena  
gacchati / corairva taskarairva sardham samagacchati  
simhairvyaghrairvaparavrakairva ityevambhagiyam  
skhalitamarhatastathagatasya sarvena sarva nasti /  
punarayamarhannekadaranye pravane 'nvahindanmargadapanasya  
sunnyagaram pravisya sabdamudirayati, ghosamanusravayati,  
maharutam ravati / vasanadosam vagamya klistam mahahasam  
hasati, dantavidarsakam samcagdhitamupadarsayati /  
ityevambhagiyamarhato ravitam tathagatasya sarvena sarvam nasti /  
nasti tathagatasya musita  
smrtiraklistacirakrtacirabhasitanusmaranatamusadaya /  
punaraparamarhan samapannah samahito bhavati vyutthito 'samahitah /  
tathagatasya tu sarvavastham nastyasamahitam cittam /  
punaraparamarhannekantenopadha ca pratikramanasamjñi bhavati  
nirupadhike ca nirvane santasamjñi / tathagatasya upadhau nirvane  
ca nanatvasamjñā nasti, paramopeksaviharitamupadaya /  
punaraparamarhannapratisamkhyaya sattvarthakriyamadhyupeksate /  
tathagatasya tviyamevambhagiyapratisamkhyayopeksa nasti /  
punaraparamarhan jñeyavarānavisuddhimarabhyapraptaparihanya  
chandenapi parihiyate vīrye napismrtya samadhina prajñaya  
vimuktya vimuktijñānadarsanenapi parihiyate / itiyam saptakara  
parihanistathagatasya nasti / punaraparamarhannekada kusale  
kayakarmani pravartate, ekadavyakrte / yatha kayakarmanyevam  
vakkarmani manaskarmani ca / tathagatasya trayanamapi karmanam  
jñānapurvagamatvajjñānanuparivartitvacca nastyavyakrtam karma  
tatra jñānasamutthapanatamupadaya jñānapurvagamam /  
jñānasahacaratamupadaya jñānanuparivarti / punaraparamarhan  
traiyadhvikam jñeyavastu na cabhogamatratpratipadyate yenasya saktam  
jñānadarsanam bhavati / na ca sarvam pratipadyate yenasya pratihatam  
jñānadarsanam bhavati / tathagatastraiyadhvikamabhogamatrat sarvam  
vastu pratipadyate / tasmadete astadasavenika buddhadharma  
ityucyante / tatraisamadyah sat  
asadharanakayavanmanaskarmaparisuddhisamrddhau samadhyadayah /  
(abhidh-s-bh 133) tatra nasti skhalitamityayam  
kayakarmaparisuddhimarabhya / nasti ravitamityayam  
vakkarmaparasuddhimarabhya / tatra nasti musitasmr̥tih

nastyasamanitam cittam nasti nanatvasamjña  
nastyapratisamkhyayopeksetyacatustayam  
manaskarmaparissuddhimadhikṛtya veditavyam / nasti  
chandaparihaniriyavannasti vimuktijñānadarsanaparihaniriti  
sasrayanam saphalanam  
tathagatendriyanamapṛāptyparihanisamrddhau samadhyadayah /  
tatrasrayaschandah / phalam vimuktirvimuktijñānadarsanam ca /  
indriyani viryadini veditavyani / sarvam kayakarma vakkarma  
manaskarma jñānapurvagamam jñānanuvartityete trayo  
'sadharanakarmacarasamrddhau samadhyadayah / atite  
'dhvanyasangamapratihatam jñānam yavatpratyutpanne 'dhvanityete trayo  
'sadharanajñānaviharasamrddhau samadhyadayah //

skandhadhatvayatanesu sarvakarajñātasamrddhaviti skandhadinam  
svabhavavisesalaksanaprabhedaparyantajñānanispattavityarthah //

tesam punarabhinirharo nisrayato 'bhinirharakapudgalato  
'bhinirharopayatasca paridipitah / abhinirharopayah  
punaryathavyavasthanam manaskarabahulikarata yathadesanam  
samahitasya cittasya punahpunastatra dharanamityarthah /  
tadyathapramananyabhinirhartukamo mamtrisahagatena  
cittenavairenasapatnenetyevamadikam desanam  
dhyanasamnirayena bhavayan manasikurvan bahulikaroti,  
evamabhiññādinabhi nirhartukama eko bhutva bahudha  
bhavatyevamadikam vyavasthanam manasikurvan bahulikarotiti  
yojayitavyam //

ta ete 'pramanadayo guna dviprakah /  
svakaritrapatyupasthanasca yairaryo yathayogam  
vipaksaprahanadikam karma karoti, vaiharikasca yaih  
paramaprasantanirvikalpajñānasamgrhitairanalambanapramanadibhi  
rdrste dharme sukham viharati //

tatrapramanaivipaksam prajahatiti yathakramam vyapadam  
vihimsamaratimanunayapatighau ca / etani ca  
catvaryapramananyanukampetyucyate, ebhih sattvartham  
pratyanugunam pravartanah / atastairviharamanah  
sarvasattvesvanukampaviharitaya punyasambharam paripurayati / ata  
eva sattvaparipeke ca na parikhidyate, sarvasattvanukampitvena  
svatmanirapeksatvat //

vimoksesu dvabhyam vimoksabhyam nirmanakarmabhinirharati /  
trtiyena subhe nirmane na samklisyate / catubhiraryavimoksaih  
santesu moksesu na sajjate / prascimena  
paramaprasantenaryaviharana viharati / tatha tathadhimoksarthasca  
vimokso veditavyah //

abhibhvayatadinam karma purvavat tannirdesanusarenaiva  
yojayitavyam //

aranaya adeyavacano bhavati, paracittanuraksanapradhanataya  
yathanurupam vacanat //

pranidhijñanena bahumatasca bhavati lokasya, sarvam janatiti  
gauravitatvat //

pratisamvidbhirdesanaya sattvacittani samtosayati, bahuvicitraih  
prakaraiah samsayacchedanat //

rddhidivyasrotraparacittajñanapurvenivasacyutyupapadasravaksayabhij  
ñabhiryathakramam kayakarmadina sasane avarjayati /  
divyasrotrabhijñaya sarvarutaprakarabhyupapattito  
vakkarmanavarjanam veditavyam //

asrayaparisuddhaya  
yathakamamasrayasyopadanasthanaparityaganadhikrtya samcintya  
bhavopapattiparigrahanadini trini veditavyani /  
alambanaparisuddhaya dharmavasavarti bhavati, cittaparisuddhaya  
samadhivasavarti, jñanaparisuddhya saddharmam dharayati //

balesu dvabhyam balabhyamabhyudayamarga desayati  
sesairnihsreyasamargame tavacca buddhanam bhagavatam  
karaniyam / tatra sthanasthanajñanabalena bhagavannirhetuko  
'bhyudayah praktisvaradihetuko vetyevamahetuvisamahetuvadam  
pratiksipati / karmasvakatajñanabalena svayamakrtamapi  
karmagacchatityevamakrtabhyagamavadam pratiksipati, yatah  
samyagaviparitam sugatimarga desayati /  
dhyonavimoksasamadhisamapattijñanabalena sattvanam cittacaritani  
cetah pracarananupravisati / indriyaparaparajñanabalena  
desanabhajanatam sraddhadindriyaparipakamanupravisati /  
nanadhimuktijñanabalenasayam  
hinapranitadhimuktikatamanupravisati /  
nanadhatujñanabalenasayamudghatanasakyaklesatamanupravisati /  
sarvatragaminipratipajñanabalenalambanam sravakayanam  
mahayanam va desanadharmasamgrhitadharmamanupravisati /  
(abhidh-s-bh 135) purvenivasanusmrtijñanabalena sambharam  
purvajanmasamudayagamaryamargahetumanupravisati //  
cyutyupapadajñanabalena bhavyata mayatyamanupravisati /  
asravaksayajñanabalena nihsaranam ca  
sarvasmattraidhatukadanupravisati yato yathavanmoksamarga desayati //

balatvam punaresamebhih  
skandhaklesadevaputramaranamaranigrahanavisesat / visesah  
punarjñeyavaranaaprahane 'pyanantarayakrtatvat, sthanasthane  
yavadasravaksaya iti sarvatra prasnayam prastasya  
prasnavyakaranavyaghatacca //

vaisaradyaih parisadi samyagatmanah  
sastrtvamatmaparahitapratipannatvam vyavasthapayati /  
codakamsca bhishambodhau yavanmarge tirthyan sahadharmena

nigrhnati //

smrtyupasthanairasamklisto ganam parikarsati,  
susrusamanadisvanunayadisamklesabhavat //

araksyairnirantaram ganamavavadati samanusti, svadosavirbhavana  
samkayanuraksyabhavat //

asamosadharmitaya buddhakrtyam na hapayati, upasthite  
sattvarthakrtye pramadena ksanamapyalamghanat //

vasanasamudghatena nihklesah klesapratirupam cestam na  
darsayati yatharhan bhiksuh skhalitadikam darsayati //

mahakarunaya satkrva ratrimdivasena lokam vyavalokayati, ko  
hiyate kah parihyata ityevamadibhih prakarah pratyaveksanat //

avenikanam buddhadharmanam

karmÄ•sÄ•dhÄ•raá¹akÄ•yavÄ•á¹...manaskarmapariÄ•uddhisamá¹>ddhÄ•vityevamÄ•dilaká¹  
ananirdesadhikarenayojayitavyam //

sarvakarajñataya sarvasattvanam sarvasamsayan chinatti,  
sarvatravayahatajñanatvat / dharmanetrim ca dirghakalamavasthapayati,  
tatra tatra vineyasamsayacchedanartha desitanam  
dharmaparyayanam samgitikarairanukramena samjñapanat /  
(abhidh-s-bh 136) dharmanetrim nisrityaparipakvah sattvah  
paripacyante paripakvasca vimucyante //

visistamargalabhe hinamargavihanistadyatha  
phalasangrhitamargalabhe pratipannakamargo vihina ityucyate,  
punarasammukhikaranat / sakalaprahanam ca saksatkaroti  
phalapraptikale tu  
tadvipaksajatiyaklesapratipaksadausthulyasesaprahanadasray  
aparivrttivisesalabhatah samavasargavihanya  
vijahati[tya]tyantasamudacaram vijaha[ti]tyarthah / no tu  
bodhisattvastatha vijahati,  
sarvasattvaparinirvanabhiprayapurvakatvattanmargasya / ata eva  
bodhisattva aksayakusalamula aksayaguna ityucyante  
tadyathaksamiti [sutre] 'ksayatanirdisteti //

sasvato loka asasvata ityevamadisu  
prasnesvavyakrtavastuvyavasthanamanarthopasamhitatvenayonisatvat /  
tesam tesam prasnanam kidrsah punah prasno  
'rthopasamhitah / tadyatha catvaryaryasatyanyarabhya yah prasnah  
/ tathahi sahetuphalasamklesavyavadanacintantarbhuta iti //

bodhisattvasya nyamavakrantavapi srotapannatvavyavasthanam,  
apratisthitamargapratilambhat pratisrotah  
pratipattyaparinišpannatamupadaya //

jñeyam sadvidham - bhrantiryavadabhrantinišyandasca / tatra  
bhrantirgrahyagrahakabhinišvesah / bhrantyasrayo yasminnaryajña

nagocare samskaranimittamatre 'bhutaparikalpatmake sati balanam so  
'bhinivesah pravartate / abhrantyasrayastathata, nirvikalpasya  
jñanasya tadadhisthanatvat /  
bhrantyaabhrantilokottarajñananukulah srutamayyadayah kusala  
dharmah, jñeyavikalpanannirvikalpajñananukulyacca /  
abhrantirnirvikalpajñanam / abhrantiniyanda  
aryamargaprsthalabdah kusala dharmah //

upayakausalyam punascaturvidham / sattvaparipekakausalyam catvari  
samgrahavastuni, taih samgrhya kusalesu dharmesu niyojanat /  
(abhidh-s-bh 137) buddhadharmapari puranakausalyam prajñaparamita,  
danaparamitam yavat sarvakaravarajñatam paripurayitukamena  
bodhisattvena mahasattvenasyameva prajñaparamitayam siksitavyamiti  
vacanat / ksiprabhijñatakausalyam satkrva ratridivasam  
papapratidesana punyanumodana buddhadhyesana  
kusalamulaparinamana ca yathakra[ma]maryamaitreyapari prcchayam /  
dharmanupacchedakausalyam capratisthitanirvanataya  
punahpanaranuparatamatyantam ca samantalokadhatusu yathavineyam  
buddhabodhisattvacaryasamdarsanaditi //

abhutaparikalpo dasavidhah / tatra mulavikalpa alayavijñanam,  
sarvavikalpanam bijabhutatvat / nimittavikalpo  
dehapatisthabhogapratibhasa vijñaptayah, grahyanimittabhutatvat /  
tah punaryathakramam rupindriya  
bhajanalokarupadivisayalaksana drastavyah /  
nimittapratibhasasya vikalpah sadvijñanakayah manasca,  
yathoktagrahyanimittakaravtat / nimittavikaravikalpo  
yathoktadehadinimittasyanyathatvenotpadah / nimittapratibhasavikara  
vikalpo yathoktasya caksarvijñanadinimittapratibhasasya  
sukhadyavasthantarenotpadah / paropanito vikalpo  
desanasamgrhitanamapadavyañjanakayalaksanah / sa  
punardvividhah - durakhyatadharmavinayatmakah  
svakhyadharmavinayatmakasca / atastadhipateyamanaskarasamgrhitau  
yathakramam yoniso vikalpo 'yoniso vikalpasca veditavyah /  
abhinivesavikalpo 'yoniso vikalpadvasastidrstigatasamgrhito  
yo vikalpah / viksepavikalpah yoniso  
vikalpadabhavadigrahalaksano yo vikalpah //

sa punardasavidhah - abhavavikalpah yavadyatharthanamavikalpasca / sa  
esa dasavidho vikalpah prajñaparamitadinirdesamadhikrtya  
veditavyah / yathoktam iha sariputra bodhisattvo bodhisattva eva san  
bodhisattvam na samanupasyati / (abhidh-s-bh 138) bodhisattvanama na  
samanupasyati / prajñaparamitam na samanupasyati / bodhim na  
samanupasyati / caratiti na samanupasyati / na caratiti na samanupasyati /  
tathahi nama svabhavena sunyam na sunyataya, rupam svabhavena  
sunyam na sunyataya yadvijñanam svabhavena sunyam na  
sunnyataya / tatkasya hetoh / ya rupasya sunyata na tadrupam,  
napyanyatra, rupacchanyata, rupameva sunyatah, sunyataiva rupam,

evam yavadvijñanam / tatkasya hetoh / namamatramidam yaduta  
bodhisattvanameti bodhisattva iti prajñāparamiteti bodhiriti rupamiti  
yavadvijñanamiti / svabhavasya hi notpado na nirodho na samkleso na  
vyavadanam / prajñāparamitayam caran bodhisattva utpadamapi na  
samanupasyati yavadvyavadanamapi na samanupasyati / tatkasya hetoh /  
krtrimam nama prati prati te dharmah kalpita agantukena  
namnanuvyavahriyante / [yatha yathanuvyavahriyante] tatha  
tathabhinivisanti / tani bodhisattvah sarvanamani na samanupasyati,  
asamanupasyannabhinivisate / tatra abhavavikalpapratipaksenaha -  
bodhisattvo bodhisattva eva sannityevamadi, sacchabdasya bhavarthatvat /  
bhavavikalpapratipaksenaha - bodhisattvam na samanupasyati  
yavadvyavadanamapi na samanupasyati yavanna caratiti na samanupasyati  
pudgaladharmabhavapratisedhat / samaropavikalpapratipaksenaha -  
tathahi nama svabhavena sunyamiti, abhutarikalpasya  
svabhavapratisedhat / apavadavikalpapratipaksenaha - na  
sunyatayeti, tasmিন্নamni tena parikalpitena parikalpita svabhavena  
virahitatayah sarvadastitvat / ekatvavikalpapratipaksainaha - ya  
rupasya sunyata na tadrupam yavadvijñanamiti, bhavantaravat /  
rupadayo hi parikalpita svabhava sunyata parinispāna iti /  
prthakatvavikalpapratipaksenaha - napyanyatra rupacchunyataya  
rupam, yavacchanyataiva vijñanamiti, parikalpitasvabhavasya  
laksanatvadvyatirekena tadbha vasambhavatah /  
svabhavavikalpapratipaksenaha - namamatramidam yaduta rupamiti  
yavadvijñanamiti, abhilapavyatirekenabhilapyasvabhavabhavat /  
visavikalpapratipaksenaha - svabhavasya notpado  
yavadvyavadanamapi na samanupasyati,  
utpadadivisesalaksanapratisedhat /  
yathanamarthavikalpapratipaksenaha - krtrimam (abhidh-s-bh 139)  
nama prati prati te dharmah kalpita agantukena namna vyavahriyante  
ityevamadi / yatharthanamavikalpapratipaksenaha - tani bodhisattvah  
sarvanamani na samanu pasyannabhinivisata iti, yathartham  
namnamadarsana[na]bhini vesat //

nirvikalpanat tridha samtustinirvikalpanadibhih / tatra  
prthagjana yadi [a]nityatadikam kamcidevadharmatamarabhya  
cittaparyavasānam nitva labdhaparitosa bhavantyevametaditi  
niscinvantah sa tesam samtustinirvikalpatetyucyate, tatra  
sarvatarkakhyavikalpoparateh / sravakah skandhesu  
nityadiviparyasapratipaksena yathavadrupadikam dharmadhatum  
pariksamana lokottarena jñānena nairatmyam pratividhyantyatah  
sa tesamaviparyasanirvikalpatetyucyate / bodhisattvastadapi  
rupadidharmamatram prapañca iti viditva sarvadharmanimittani  
vibhavayantah paramasāntena lokottarena jñānena sarvatragam  
tathatam pratividhyantyatah sa tesam  
nisprapañcanirvikalpatetyucyate / katham punarasau  
nisprapañcanirvikalpatetyucyate / yadyamanaskaratastena  
suptamattadinam nirvikalpataprasangah, tesam

dharmanimittamanaskarat / atha samatikramatastena dvtiyadhyanat  
prabhrti sarvatra nirvikalpata prapnoti, [vi]tarkavicaravikalpanam  
samatikramat, tatasca vikalpasya sariram hi cittacaitta traidhatuka  
ityasya virodhah / atha vyupasamatastena  
samjñaveditanirodhasamapattirivikalpata prapnoti, tatra  
cittacaittavikalpavyupasamat, tatasca jñanabhavah prasajyate / atha  
svabhavatastena rupam nirvikalpata prapnoti, tasyavikalpasvabhavatvat  
/ athalambane 'bhisamskarastena savikalpataiva nirvikalpata prapnoti,  
nirvikalpametadityetasyabhissamskarasya nimittavikalpalaksanatvat /  
tasmannaibhih prakarah nirvikalpata drastavya / api tvalambane  
'nabhisamskaratadrastavya / katham krtva / yada hyasya  
bodhisattvasyanulomikamavavadamagama prakrtya  
sarvadharmanimittanyapariniṣpannāniti  
vicarayatastadvicaranabhyasabaladhanat  
pratyatmamanabhisamskarenaiva yathavannisprapañcadhatau  
sarvadharmatathatayam cittam samadhiyate sasavucyate  
nisprapañcanirvikalpateti //

prakrtya tiksnendriyo bodhisattva ityuktam prakkatham tena kalena  
kalamindriyanyutapayitavyanyucyate / svajatiyanam  
mrdvaditraividhyaduttarottarabhiniharatastaduttapanam veditavyam /  
anyatha tiksnendriyagotranamindriyanamaikavidhye sati  
bodhisattvanamindriyakrto viseso naivopalabhyate / sa copalabhyata iti  
//

samkathyaviniscayo nama pañcamah samuccayah

saptavidhasamkathyaviniscaye 'rthaviniscayah svabhavarthadin  
sadarthanarabhya veditavyah / tatra -

svabhavastrayah svabhavah parikalpitaḥ paratantraḥ  
pariniṣpannaḥ //

hetvarthastrayo hetavah / utpattihetustatha  
hetusamanantaralambanadhipatipratyayah, tataḥ  
sarvasamskrtanirvartanat / pravrttihetustadyathavidyapratyayah  
samskara yavatsamudayo nirodhasca bhavatiyetyanupurvyā  
samklesavyavadanapravrtteh / siddhihetuḥ  
pratyaksopalambhanupalambhasamakhyanasamgrhitah, tena  
sadhyasyapratitasyarthasya sadhanat //

phalarthah pañca phalāni / vipakaphalam tadyathalayavijñānam /  
nispandaphalam tadyatha purvotpannam kusaladinam  
dharmanam tatsantanika uttara kusaladayo dharmah /  
adhipatiphalam tadyatha sarvasattvasadharanam karmadhipatyena  
bhajanalokah / purusakaraphalam tadyatha sasyadayah  
visamyogaphalam tadyatharyamargenanusayasamudghataḥ //

karmarthah purvavadrastavyastadyatha karmasamklesanirdese //

yogarthah pañca yogah samuhiko yogastadyatha

grhakasthestakadinam / anubandhiko  
yogastadyatha[nu]sayadihetuh, tathahi tasmin satyasamudacaradbhirapi  
klesadibhiryukta ityucyate / sambandhiko yogastadyatha svajanmanam  
parasparam / avasthiko yogastadyathanugrahadyah samtanavyavasthah,  
tathahi tasu vartamanah sukhena yukto yavadduhkhasukhena yukta  
ityucyate / vaikariko yoga agantukopaklesadika sammukhibhavah,  
tathahi tasmin sati ragadibhish sraddhadibhisca yukta ityucyate //

vrtyarthah pañca vrtyayah / laksanavrtyih samskrtasya  
trini laksananyutpadadini, taih prakarairvartanat /  
avasthanavrtyiradheyasyadhare (abhidh-s-bh 142) vyavasthanam /  
viparyasavrtyih samklesikanam dharmanamayathabhutam  
vartanat / aviparyasavrtyirvyavadanikanam dharmanam /  
prabhedavrtyih  
sarvasamskaranamatitanagatapatryutpannadhyatmikabahyadiprakarair  
vartanat //

vyakhyaviniscayo yena sutrantanamartham nirdisati / sa punah  
parijñeyavastvadinam sasnamarthanam pratisutram  
yathasambhavam pratipadanat / tatra parijñeyam vastu skandhadi /  
parijñeyo 'rtho 'nityatadi / parijñopaniscchilendriyaguptadvaratadi /  
parijña bodhipaksya dharmah / parijñaphalam vimuktih /  
tatpravedana vimuktijñanadarsanamiti //

api khalu caturdasa mukhani vyakhyayah //

vyakhyasamgrahamukham yatra sutrasyotpattiprayojanam padartha  
'nusandhirabhiprayascodyapariharasca varnyate //

vastusamgrahamukham yatra sutramukham siksaryasatyavastvadisū  
pratipadyate / tadyatha sarvapapasyakaranamiti gatha tisrah  
siksa[ma]dhikrtyetyevamadi //

angopangamukham yatraikena padenoddesah sesairnirdesa iti  
pradarsyate / tadyatha  
dvadasaksaranasamnipatadesanayamatmasampatparasampadityanayordvayo  
ryathakramam pañcabhish pañcabhiruttaraih padairnirdesa iti //

uttarottaranirharamukham  
yatrottarasyottarasyabhinirharanasrayatvadette dharmah evam desita  
iti pradarsyate / tadyatha pañcendriyani / tathahi sraddadhano  
viryamrabhate, arabdhaviryasya smrtirupatisthate,  
upasthitasmrtescitam samadhiyate, samahitacitto yathabhutam  
prajanatiti //

pratiksepamukham yatredamarabhyedam pratiksipyata iti pradarsyate /  
tadyatha vasyaupamyasutre asravaksayamarabhyah catvarah pudgalah  
pratiksipyante / ito bahyaka ihadharmikah  
srutacintamatrasamtustah bhavanayam paritasyamano  
'paripurnasambharasca / janatascaham bhiksavah  
pasyatascasravanam ksayam vadamityevamadina

sutrakhandenadyah pudgalah pratiksiptah /  
bhavanayogamanuyuktasyetyevamadina dvitiyah /  
vasyaupamyadrstantena trtiyah / naudrstantena caturtha iti  
//

aksarapanimamukham yatranyasminnarthe prasiddhanyaksaranyanyasmin  
parinamyante / tadyathasraddhascakrtajñasceti gathayam /

nasanasamukham tatra pranaho  
'pranasastadubhayopayastadubhayaprabhedasca pradarsyate / tadyatha  
sujatasutre pranaso bahyadhyatmikopadhyavasana / tatra bahya  
upadhirgrhakalatrakilaksanah, adhyatmikah  
pañcopadanaskandhalaksanah /  
apranasastadubhayadhyavasanaavigamah / pranasopayo 'pravrajanam  
pravrajitasya casravaksayam prati pramadah /  
viparyayadpranasopayo drastavyah / tatrobhayato vatayam  
sujatah kulaputrah sobhate yacca kesamasrunyavaharya yavat  
pravrajito yaccasrajanam  
ksayadyavatprajanamityanenapranasatadupayapadesena  
tadviparitalaksanapranasatadupayau sucitau bhavatah /  
apranasaprabhedo gathanugitena darsitah - "sobhate vata  
bhiksurasayamupasanto nirasrava" iti / tadevam  
pravrajanamasravaksayasca paridipitah / sa punarasravaksayah -  
vitarago visamyukto hyanupadaya nirvrtah / dharatyanti mam  
deham jitva marasya vahinim //

ityanena laukikamargavairagyatah, lokottarena  
margenavarabhagiyasamyojanaprahanatah,  
urdhvabhagiyasamyojanaprahanatah, adhyatmikopadhiprahanatasca  
paridipitah / hetuphalaksayadhikaraccayam nirdeso drastavyah  
/ etadviparyayena pranasaprabhedah sucito drastavyah iti //

pudgalavyavasthanamukham yatreyatah pudgalanadhikrtyedam  
bhasitamiti pradarsyate / tadyatha audakopame sutre dvividhau pudgalau  
tricituhprabhedanadhikrtya bhasitam - prthagjanam  
drstasatyam ca / prthagjanastribhedah - asuklo 'lpasuklah  
bahusuklasca / drstasatyascaturprabhedah - catvarah  
pratipannakah, catvarah phalasthah, trayah seksah, eko  
'saiksah //

prabhedavyavasthanamukham yatra catuskotikadibhih prasnairartha  
varnyate / tadyathanityasutre - yah sadidam samanupasyati sarvo 'sau  
rupam samanupasyati, yo va rupam samanupasyati sarvah sa sadidam  
samanupasyatiti catuskotikah / prathama kotirvedanardiscaturah  
skandhannityasucisukhatmaviparyasairasamaropya  
parijñeyaprahatavyamsca samanupasyatah / dvitiya koti rupam  
nityasucisukhatmaviparyasaih samaropyaparijñeyaprahatavyam ca  
samanupasyatah / trtiya koti rupam  
nityasucisukhatmaviparyasairasamaropya parijñeyaprahatavyamsca

samanupasyatah caturthikotirvedanadimscaturah  
skandhannityasucisukhatnaviparyasaih samaropyaparijñeyaprahatavyam  
ca samanupasyatah / yatha rupe catuskotika evam vedanadau sarvatra  
vistarena drastavyam / yavadyasya krtam karaniyam sarvah sa  
naparamasmadbhavam prajanati, yavannaparamasmadbhavam prajanati  
sarvasya tasya krtam karaniyam / aha catuskotikam / prathama  
kotiryavajjivam sucaritacarinah prthagjanasya /  
dvtiyocchedadrstayadinam / trtiya asaiksasya / caturthi  
tanakaran sthapayitva //

nayamukham yatra sadbhirnayairartho varnyate - tattvarthanayena  
praptinayena  
desananayenantadvayavivarjananayenacintyanayenabhiprayanayena ca /  
esam ca sannam nayanam purvakastrayo naya  
uttaraistribhirnayairyathakramamanugantavyah / tadyathasvadanasure -  
asti bhiksavah rupe asvada ityevamadinapavadantam samaropantam  
ca varjayitva tattvarthanayo 'bhidyotitah / astyasvada adinavo  
nihsaranamityanenapavadanto varjitah, rupe yavadvijñana ityanena  
samaropantah, skandhamatre samkleso vyavadanam canatmaniti  
pradarsayata yavaccham bhiksavah yavadanuttaram  
samyaksambodhimabhisambuddho 'smityadhyajñasisamityanena praptinayo  
'cintyanayena paridipitah, pratyatmavedaniyadhigamasucanat /  
sarvamevedam sutram desananayah / sa cabhiprayenanugantavyah /  
sa pariññeyam vastu, pariññeyamartham, pariññam, pariññaphalam,  
tatpravedanam cabhipretyedam sutram bhasitamiti / tatra  
pariññeyam vastu rupadikam / pariññeyo 'rtha asvadadikah, tena  
prakarena tasya rupadikasya vastunah pariññanat / pariññaisam  
pañcanamupadanaskandhanamevam triparivartena yathabhutapariññanam  
/ pariññaphalamasmat sadevakalokadyavat sadevamanusayah  
prajñaya vimuktiryavadvipramuktih / tatpravedananuttaram  
samyaksambodhimabhisambuddho 'smityadhyajñasisamiti //

pariññadimukham yatra tattvalaksanamaramya pariññalaksanena,  
prahanalaksanena, saksatkriyalaksanena, esameva  
tattvalaksanadinam prakrabhedalaksanena,  
asrayasritasamvandhalaksanena,  
pariññadinamantarayikadharmalaksanena, amulomikadharmalaksanena,  
apariññadisu cadinavanusamsalaksanena cartho nirdisyate /  
tadyathatraivasvadanasure / tatra  
tattvalaksanamupadanaskandhasamgrhitaduhkhasatyam /  
pariññalaksanam tasyaivasvadadina yathabhutam, pariññanam /  
prahanalaksanam saksatkriyalaksanam ca  
sarvasmallokadvimuktih, avaranaprahane  
nasrayaparivrttisaksatkaranat bhavanalaksanam  
viparyasapagatena cetasa bahulaviharah / prakrabhedalaksanam -  
tattvalaksanasya pañcadha bhedo rupam yavadvijñanamiti /  
pariññalaksanasya tridha bheda asvadam casvadayato  
yavannihsaranam ca nihsarato yathabhutam prajanati /

prahanalaksanasya saksatkriyalaksanasya dvidha bhedah  
klesavimuktirduhkhavimuktisca / tatra  
sadevakallokadyavatsadevamanusayah prajaya vimuktih klesebhyo  
vimoksadata eva tadvisesanarthamaha nihsrta iti / tadyatha  
hyanyatra sutre - nihsaranam katamadbhayah / chandaragavinayah  
chandaragaprahanam chandaragasamatikrama ityuktam /  
evamanagataduhkhabhinirvartaka klesavisamyoge sati duhkhadapi  
vipramukto bhavatiti visesanarthamaha - visamyukto vipramukta iti /  
bhavanalaksanasya dvidha bhedo darsanamargo bhavanamargasca /  
tatra viparyasapagatena cetaseti darsanamargam darsayati, bahulam  
vyaharsamityanena bhavanamargam /  
asrayasritasambandhalaksanam  
tatvalaksanadinamuttarottaranamasrayatvasucanat /  
parijñadinamantarayikalaksanamevam triparivartena  
yathabhutamaparijñanam / anulomikalaksanam  
yathavyavasthanamesameva rupadinamasvadadito vicarana /  
aparijñanadinavalaksanamavimuktiryavadanuttarayah  
samyaksambodherasambodhah / viparyayadanusamsalaksanam  
veditavyamiti //

balabalamukham yatraikena padenanucyamanenayamartho na gamitah syaditi  
pratyekam sarvesam padanam samarthyah pradarsyate / tadyatha  
pratityotpadasutre 'smin satidam bhavatyasyotpadadidamutpadyate,  
yadutavidyapratyayah samskara ityevamadi, esam ca padanam  
pratyekam samarthyah purvavadveditavya yatha pratityasamutpadasya  
laksananirdese //

pratyaharamukham yatra sutrasyaikam padam grhitva  
vistarenarthah pratinirdisyate / tadyatha sadbhirdharmaih  
samanvagato bhiksurhimavantamapi parvatarajam mukhavayuna calayet,  
kah punarvadah savasanaya avidya[ya]h / katamaih sadbhih /  
iha bhiksavo bhiksuscittasyotpadakusalo bhavati iha bhiksurviviktam  
kamairyavaccaturthadhyanamupasampadya viharati / evam hi  
bhiksuscittasyotpadakusalo bhavati / katham ca bhiksuscittasya  
sthitikusalo bhavati / iha bhiksusevananvayadyaddhanabhagiyam  
dhyanam tat sthitibhagiyam karoti / evam bhiksuh sthitikusalo  
bhavati / katham ca bhiksuryutthanakusalo bhavati / iha  
bhiksusevananvayadyatsthitibhagiyam dhyanam  
tadvisesabhagiyam karoti / evam hi bhiksuryutthanakusalo bhavati  
/ katham ca bhiksuryakusalo bhavati / iha bhiksuranutpannam  
kusalanam dharmanamiti vistarena dve samyakprahane / evam hi  
bhiksuryakusalo bhavati / katham ca bhiksuryapayakusalo bhavati / iha  
hi bhiksurnutpannam papaka namakusalanamiti vistarena dve  
samyakprahane / evam hi bhiksuryapayakusalo bhavati / katham hi  
bhiksuryapayakusalo bhavati / iha hi  
bhiksuschandasamadhipradhanasamskarasamanvagatamrddhipadam  
bhavayati vistarena catvara rddhipadah / evam hi  
bhiksuryapayakusalo bhavati //

abhinirharamukham yatra pratipadam catuskadibhirnirdisyate / tesvapi  
catuskadisvekaikam padamaparaiscatuskadibhiraparyanto hi nirharo  
veditavyah / tadyatha buddhaksepasutre - catvara ime bodhisattvanam  
bodhiparisodhaka dharmah - sunyata bhavana,  
sarvasattvesvapatihatacittata, bodhisattvanam nityam  
hitopasamharanata, niramisena cittena dharmadanasamprakasanata  
ceti / catuskah svartha paramartha carabhya bodhiparisodhanaya  
caturvipaksapratipaksena veditavyah / catvaro vipaksah -  
samapattayasvadana, vyapadah, manah, trsna ca labhasatkare  
//

aparah paryayah - prathamena dharmena klesaprahanapratipaksah /  
sesairhinayanaparivarjana paridipitastribhiih karanaih  
bodhicittena sarvasattvopadanatah, avatirnaparipacanatah,  
anavatirnavataranatasca //

aparah paryayah - prathamena jñanasambharastribhiih  
punyasambharah paridipitah, upadanaparipacanavatanaih,  
pratyekam punyavisesaprasavanatah //

punardvabhyam karanabhyamasayatasca maitracittataya,  
pratipattitascadhigamagamopadesabhyam /

caturbhir dharmaih samanvagata bodhisattvah sunyatam bhavayanti -  
adhyatmam cittavikampanatayadhimukti pravicyabaladhanataya,  
sarvadarmanam yathatmyaprativedhatah, sarvavarana vimoksatasca /  
yadasritya yatha ca bhavayanti tadetena paridipitam / kimasritya /  
dhyana paramitam / katham bhavayanti / prthagjanamargena  
srutacintabaladhanatah saiksamargena saiksamargena ca //

caturbhir dharmaih samanvagata bodhisattvah  
sarvasattvesvapatihatacitta bhavanti maitribhavanaya,  
pratipatyavikopanataya, nimittavikalpanataya, khedasahisnutaya ca /  
atrapa yadasritya yatha capratihatacitta bhavanti tatparidipitam  
bhavati / kimasritya / paurvajam mikim maitribhavanam /  
katham pratihatacitta bhavanti / mithyapratipattisthitesu  
svacitavikopanatah, apakarivapakaranimittavikalpanatah,  
parahitartham vyayamaparikhedatasca //

caturbhir dharmaih samanvagata bodhisattva bodhisattvanam nityam  
hitamupasamharanti - atmanah paritulanataya,  
samyagavadapravartanataya, saurabhyasukhasamvasanataya,  
pujalabhasatkaraparicaryopasamharanataya ca / atrapi yadasritya  
yatha copasamharati tatparidipitam / kimasritya / nihatanamatam /  
kathamupasamharati / yathoktam tribhiih  
prakarairhinamasistanam bodhisattvanam yathakramam //

caturbhir dharmaih samanvagata bodhisattva niramisena cittena  
dharmadanam samprakasayanti - antarayasukhaprativedhataya,  
mohalayapanayanakausalayataya, nathakaradharmamataya ca / atrapi

yadasritya / yatha ca samprakasayanti tatparidipitam / kimasritya /  
labhasatkarasyantarayakaravaprativeghatam / katham samprakasayanti  
/ samdarsanato mudhanam, samadapanatah samuttejanatasca  
pramadasanganatmaparibhavana va linanam, sampraharsanatah  
samyakpratipannanam, prakrtyaiva ca dharmaramataya /  
prathamasyanyacatuskah padaprabhedadibhirmirharo veditavyah //

prabhidyasamdarsana[vi]niscayo yathanirdistesu skandhadisu  
dharmesu yathayogamekavacarakadini / tatra -

ekavacarako nama prasno yenaikam dharmam parisistaih saha  
pratyekam prasnayitva tamapahaya dvitiyam tenanyaisca saha  
prasnayatyevamekaikasyaiva sarvan prasnayati / tadyatha  
yascaksurayatanena samanvagato rupayatanenapi sah, yo va  
rupayatanena caksurayatanenapi sa iti purvapadakah /  
yascaksurayatanena samanvagatah srotrayatanenapi sa ityatra  
catuskotikam / evam yavanmanaayatanenapi sa ityatra yathayogam  
yojayitavyam / dharmayatanenapi sa ityatra purvapadakah / yo  
rupayatanena samanvagatascaksurayatanenapi sah, yo va  
caksurayatanena rupayatanenapi sa iti pascatpadakah / yo  
rupayatanena samanvagatah srotrayatanenapi sa ityatra capi  
pascatpadakah / evam yavaddharmayatanena yathayogam yojayitavyam /  
yah srotrayatanena samanvagatascaksurayatanenapi sa ityatra  
catuskotikam / evam yavaddharmayatanena[pi] yojyam /  
evamekamkarmarsenanukramasah sarvanyayatanani parasparam  
yojayitavyani /

purvapadakam dvayordharmayoh kathamcideva dharmamarabhya parasparam  
prstayoh purvadharmamadhithaya yadvayakriyate / tadyatha  
yajjñanam jñeyamapi tadyadva jñeyam jñanamapi taditi /  
purvapadakam - yattavajjñanam jñeyamapi taditi / syajjñeyam na  
jñanam, tadanye dharmas ity //

pascatpadakam tathaiva dvayordharmayoh parasparam  
prstayoryatpascimamadhithaya vyakriyate / tadyatha yadgrahyam  
grahakamapi tadyadva grahakam grahyamapi taditi / pascatpadakam -  
yattavadgrahakam grahyamapi tat / syadgrahyam na grahakam,  
rupadayah pañca visaya dharmayatanam ca samprayuktakavarjyam //

dvikotikam yatra dve koti vyakriyete tadanyasambhavat tadyatha  
skandhasya vyavasthanam dhatuvyavasthanam ca nigamayyocyate - ya  
skandhasamkhyah dhatuamkhyapi sa, ya va dhatuamkhyah  
skandhasamkhyapi seti / dvikotikam - syat skandhasamkhyah na  
dhatuamkhyah, rupaskandho vijñanaskandhascah / tathahi naiko  
dhatuamkhyah sakalarupaskandhalaksano va syat  
sakalavijñanaskandhalaksano va / dhatuamkhyah na  
skandhasamkhyah, dharmadhatuamkhyah //

trikotikam yatra tatra eva kotayo vyakriyante / tadyatha ya  
skandhasamkhyayatanasamkhyapi sa, ya vayatanasamkhyah

skandhasamkhyapi seti / trikotikam - syat skandhasamkhya  
nayatanasamkhya, rupaskandhah / syadayatanasamkhya na  
skandhasamkhya, dharmayatanam / syat skandhasamkhyayatanasamkhya ca  
vijñānaskandho manaayatana ca / anubhayasamkhyayah  
skandhayatanesvasambhava eveti //

catuskotikam yatra catasro 'pi kotayo vyakriyante / tadyatha  
yascaksurindriyena samanvagatah srotrendriyenapi sah, yo va  
srotrendriyena samanvagatascaksurindriyenapi sa iti /  
catuskotikam - prathama kotirutpannavihinacaksurbadhirah /  
dvitiotpannavihinasrotro 'ndhah /  
trtiyotpannavihinacaksuhsrotrah / caturthi tanakaran  
sthapayitva //

omkaritam yatra prasne vyakaranamomiti kriyate  
evametadityabhyupagamyata ityarthah / tadyatha ye 'nityah sarve te  
samskarah, ye va samskarah sarve te 'nitya iti prstena  
omiti vyakartavyam //

pratiksepikam yatra neti pratiksipyate / tadyatha skandhavinirmuktah  
samskarah katibhah satyaih samgrhita iti / pratiksepikam -  
na santi skandhavinirmuktah samskara iti //

samprasnaviniscayah - astakarah kapadesastadyatha ko  
nopalabhate / prajñāparamitalabhi bodhisattvah / kim nopalabhate /  
grahyalaksanam grahakalaksanam ca / kena nopalabhate /  
prajñāparamitaya / kasmai nopalabhate /  
sarvasattvaparitrānarthamanuttarayai samyaksambodhaye / kuto nopalabhate  
/ buddhotpadaraganatah saddharmasravanato yonisomanaskarato  
dharmanudharmapratipattitasca / kasya nopalabhate / sarvadharmanam /  
kutra nopalabhate / adhimukticyabhumau yavaddasamyam  
bodhisattvabhumau / kativighascanupalambhah / ekadasavidhah -  
utpannaviruddhah, anutpannah, sammukhibhutah, hetuvalotpannah,  
mitrabalotpannah, sarvadharmanupalambhah, sunyatanupalambhah,  
sasmimanah, nirasmimanah, asambhrtasambharasya,  
[sambhrtasambharasya] ca / ete canupalambha yat  
kimcidatitanagatapratyutpannam yavadyadva dure yadvantika  
ityetadanukramanusarena drastavyah //

yatha kapadesa evam yapadesah / yo nopalabhate yadyena yasmai yato  
yasya yatra nopalabhate yavadvidhascanupalambha iti //

api khalu catvaro viniscayamarga dusakadayah / tatra dusakah  
durakhyatasya parapaksasyasadhurayamiti pratishedhakah / sadhakah  
svakhyatasya svapaksasya sadhurayamiti pratisthapakah / chedakah  
paresamutpannotpannesu samsayesu niscayadayakah /  
bodhakastesvarthesu samudhanam tadarthavyutpadakah //

krtyanusthanaviniscayo laukikanamanyonyam  
jvikopayadisamarthanaprayojanam / avataraviniscayastrayanam

yananam katamasmīnyane 'vatāreyamāvatārayeyam ceti vicāraṇa /  
adhimuktiviniścayah śrutamāyā prajñāyā yathādesanā  
sampratyaḃyah / yuktiviniścayah cintamāyā prajñāyā  
paurvāparyeṇābhīprayaparitulanā / samkathyavinīścayo  
yathasrutacintitanā prasnāpratīprasnakriyāyogenanyonyam  
dharmasambhogah / prativēdhavinīścayo darsanāmagastena  
satyāpratīvēdhat / viśuddhiviniścayo bhavanāmagastēnavasēsa kleśa  
viśoghanāt / abhinirharavinīścayo viśesamāmagastena  
vaiśesikāgunābhīnirharāt / padāprābhēdavinīścayo  
dvikātrīkācatuskādirakārabhinirharāmukhēnāparyānta dharmādesanā /  
anābhogābhogāmātrasarvarthasiddhiviniścayastāthagatā jñānā, vīnā  
pūrvābhogēnā  
sarvēśā'vārthēśā'vā'bhogāsahakā'lamāsā'f'gā'prātihātāj'ā'ā'nadar'ā'ānāprā'vā'ā'ttēā  
//

vadavinīścayo vadavādādhikāranādisu kāśalyam //

tatra sarvāṃ vacanāṃ vadah / prakāśo loke vadah pravādah /  
viruddhāyōrvādo vivādah / āpavādo garhito vadah / ānukūlo vādo  
'nūvadah samkathyavinīścayah / āvagāmāyā vādo 'vāvādah //

[vādādhikāranāṃ] ātrā vadah kriyātā itī krtvā / rājākūlam yātrā  
rājā svayāṃ samnīhitah yuktākūlam yātrā rājñādhīyuktah sabhā  
vanīk sabhādī / prāmānikah sāhāyākah yeśam vacanāṃ  
vādīpratīvadīnāu nā sāmsāyātah / dharmārthākūśalāśca  
śrāmānābrāhmanā ye tēśu sāstresu grānthātāścarthātāśca  
vyūtpānābuddhāyah //

vādādhīsthānāṃ yādādhīsthāyā vadah kriyātē tādyaṥā  
sādhyāṃ sādhanāṃ ca //

tatra svābhāvāḥ sādhyā ātmāsvābhāvō dharmāsvābhāvāśca nāstīti  
vāstīti vā //

viśēśah sādhyā ātmāviśēśō dharmāviśēśāśca sarvāgātō nā sarvāgātō  
nītyānītyō rūpyārūpītyēvāmādhībhīh prakārahīh //

pratījñā sādhyāśyā svarūcīarthāśyā parāsamprāpanāvījñāpānā /  
sādhyāgrāhanāṃ yādī nā kriyētā siddhāśyāpī svāpākāśyā pāśēśam  
dēśānā pratījñā prāsājyētā / svarūcīarthāgrāhanāṃ nā kriyētā  
parāpākāśyāpī sādhyāśyā vacanāṃ pratījñā prāsājyētā / parāgrāhanāṃ  
nā kriyētā ekākīnō 'pī tādvacanāṃ pratījñā prāsājyētā /  
samprāpanāgrāhanāṃ nā kriyētā kāyēnāpī tādāarthābhīnāyanāṃ  
pratījñā prāsājyētā / vījñāpānāgrāhanāṃ nā kriyētāvījñātē 'pī  
tādārthē śrōtrbhīh pratījñā prāsājyētā / yāthoktē tu vyāvāsthānē sarvā  
ētē dōśā nā bhāvāntī, tāsāmādevāmāśyā vyāvāsthānāṃ vēdītāvyaṃ /

hetūstāsmīnnevā sādhyē 'pratītasārthāśyā sampratyaḃyanīmīttāṃ  
pratyaśkōpalāmbhānūpalāmbhāsāmākhyanāmā / sampratyaḃyanīmīttārthā  
īhā hetvārthā itī dāśyātī / tāthāhī  
pratyaśkānūpalāmbhādūpalāmbhādvētyānēnā sāmakhyānēnā tāsmīn sādhyē

'pratitasyarthasya sampratyaya utpadyate / tena tatsamakhyatam  
tannimittatvaddheturityucyate / pratyaksopalambhanupalambhau punah  
svabhavam lingam cadhikrtya veditavyau //

drstanto drstenantenadrstasyantasya  
samikaranasamakhyanam, pratitena bhagenapratitasya bhagasya  
pratyayanaya samakhyanamityarthah //

upanayah sistatajjatiyataddharmopagamaya nayatvasamakhyanam /  
yatha sadhyo 'rthastribhiravayavaih sadhitastatha sistanamapi  
tajjatiyanam sadhyanam sadhitarthaddharmopagamaya nayatvena  
samakhyanam yuktyatidesa upanayah //

nigamanam nisthagamanasamakhyanam / yasmadevam yuktya  
supapannam tasmaditthamevedamityetannigamanam veditavyam //

esam pratijñadinamidamudaharanamatram pradarsyate // tadyatha

nairatmyavadinastadrupe 'dhikarane saprativadike nastyatmeti vacanam  
pratijñā //

skandhavijñaptau caturvidhadosopalambhaditi hetuh / sa hyatma  
prajñapyamanah skandhalaksano va prajñapyeta, skandhesu va,  
anyatra va skandhebhayah, askandhako va / tadyadi  
skandhalaksanastenasvatantrah skandhah pratityasamutpanna  
udagavyayadharmanastallaksana atmanopapadyata iti dosah / atha  
skandhesu tenanityaskandhasrita atmanityah prapnotiti dosah /  
athanyatra skandhebhyaastena nirdehaka atma nisprayojana iti dosah /  
athaskandhakastena prakrtyaiva muktasya kevalino  
moksarthaprayatnavaiyarthamiti dosah //

vartamane 'titaprajñaptivaditi drstantah / taddhayatitam  
vidyamanalaksanatvena prajñapyamanam vartamanalaksanam va  
prajñapyeta, vartamane va anyatra va vartamanat vartamananirapeksam  
va / tadyadi vartamanalaksanam tena  
vartamanamutpannaniruddhatallaksanamamatitamutpanna niruddhatmakamiti  
dosah / atha vartamane tenaniruddhe niruddhatmakasya sambandho na  
yujyata iti dosah / athanyatra vartamanattena vartamanam hitva na  
kimcittadvastupalabhyate yatra tatprajñapyata iti dosah / atha  
vartamananirapeksam tenasamskrtamapyatitam prapnotiti dosah  
/ taccatitam bhrastalaksanatvallaksanato nastiti siddham /  
ato 'nena vartamanaprajñaptau caturdosena siddhenasiddha atma  
nastiti skandhaprajñaptau caturvidhadosopalambhat prasadyate  
nastiti //

evamatnaviparyasam pratisidhyaitayaiva yuktya nityadayo 'pi na  
santityatidesa upanayah //

yasmadetadevam tasmadanityah pañca skandhah yavadanatmana iti  
nigamanamiti //

pratyaksam svasatprakasabhranto 'rthah / tatra svo 'rthastadyatha

caksuso rupam / sadgrahanam ghatadidravyanam loke  
pratyaksasammatanam pratyaksatvavyudasartha prajñaptimatratvat /  
prakasagrahanamavrtatvadibhiranupalabdihikaranairanabhasagatavisa  
yavyudasartham /  
abhrantagrahanamalatacakramayamaricikadivyudasarthamiti //

anumanam pratyaksasistasampratyayah /  
pratyaksadyadanyacchistamapratyaksam niyamena tatsahavarti  
prasiddham drastuh purvam tasya tatpratyaksamiksamanasya  
tadanyasmin sistasampratyaya utpadyate tenapyatra bhavitavyamet  
sahavartineti tatpratyaksapurvakamanumanam / tadyatha dhumam pasyato  
'gnaviti //

aptagamastadubhayaviruddhopadesah / yatropadese  
tatpratyaksamanumanam ca sarvatha na virudhyete na vyabhicaratah sa  
aptagamah sampratyayitvat //

vadalamkaro yena yukto vadi vadam kurvano 'tyartham sobhate /  
sa punah svaparasamayajñatadih / tatra svaparasamayajñata  
svasiddhantam parasiddhantam carabhya granthatacarthasca  
paurvaparyena nirantaram vyutpattiparipakah / vakkaranasampat  
sabdavadino vaksyamanakathadosaviparyayenanakuladivadita /  
vaisaradyamanekodaharabhinivistavidvajjanasamavarte 'pi bruvato  
nirasthata gatavyathata / sthairyam prativadino  
vacanavasanaamagamayyatvaramanabhasita / daksinyam  
prakrtibhadrata prasnikaprativadicittanuvartita //

vadanigraho yena vadi nigrhita ityucyate / sa punah  
kathatyagadibhih / tatra kathatyago 'sadhu mama sadhu  
tavetyevamadibhih prakaraih svaparavadadosagunabhyupagamah /  
kathasado 'nyenanyapratيسانadibhih viksepa ityarthah /  
yathoktam sutre - ayusmamskundikastirthikaih saha vadam  
kurvannavajanitva pratijanati pratijanitvavajanatiti / kathadosa  
akula divacanam / tatra akulam yadadhikaramutsrjya  
vicitrakathapratananam / samrabdham yatkopoddhavam dravoddhavam /  
agamakam yaddharmato 'rthasca parsadvadibhyamagrhitam / amitam  
yadadhikam punaruktartham jñatartham ca / anarthamanarthayuktam,  
tatpañcakaram drastavyam / nirarthakam, aparthakam, yuktibhinam,  
sadhyaanam, jaticchalopasamhitam, arthanupalabdhitam 'sambaddharthato  
'naikanti[ka]tah sadhanasyapi sadhyato 'yoniso  
'sabhyasarvavadanugamatasca / akalayuktavacanam yatpurvakam  
vaktavyampascadabhihitam, pascadvaktavyam purvamabhihitam /  
(abhidh-s-bh 154) asthiram yatpratijñayavajñatamavajñaya  
pratijñatamatitvaramanaya vaca hi turnaparamrstah /  
[a]pradiptavacanam  
yacchandalakšanasamatikrantamapratyanubhasyottaravihittam,  
samskrtenarabhya prakrtenavasitam, prakrtenarabhya samskrtena  
paryavasitam ca / aprabaddham yadantaradhisthitavicchinam  
vakpratibhanamiti //

vadanihsaranam yena vadanihsarati, akaranena va gunadosau  
vicarya vadasya nigrahasthananasadanat, karanena va nirvahanaditi /  
tatra prativadinyabhajanatakusalatsthanadvyutthapya kusale sthane  
pratisthapayitumasakyata / parsado  
vaigunyasabhyabhinivistapakspatitadina / atmano 'kausalyam  
vade yavadvalankare 'vyutpattih  
viparyayatprativadibhajanatadini veditavyani //

vade bahukara dharma ye vade 'vasyamupayujyante / tadyatha  
svaparasamayajñata vade bahukaro dharmo yena sarvatra kathavastuni vadam  
karoti / sesam sugamam //

kusalapaksprayuktenetyuktva pratipattisarakeneti  
vacanamasayavisuddhijñapanartham na labhasatkaradinimittam  
srutadikusalapakse prayuktenetyarthah / sattvasamgrahakeneti  
sravakadivisesanartham parahitapratipattipradhanenetyarthah /  
evam ca svahitaparahitapratipannah ksipramanuttaram  
samyaksambodhimabhisambudhyata ityayamesam  
padanamanusamdhirveditavyah / avigrhyapi tavadvade kriyamane  
prakrtigambhiratvanmahayanadharmasya durlabhajña prageva vigrhya /  
yaisca saha vigrhya vadah kriyate te 'pi pratipattaro  
najñabhiprayah pratibruvanti kimtarhyupalambhabhiprayah /  
yesvapi prasnikesu sa vadah kriyate te vasabhya avyutpanna va  
bhavantyabhinivista va / sarvo 'pi ca vada prayena  
sadbhirdosairyukto bhavati / tathahi vadam kurvanah  
kadacidatirabhasenasatpaksamapi parigrhyabhinivesena  
chalajatinigrahasthananyapi prayukte /  
vacanaparyavasananamagamayyapyakalena vaktumarabhate / samyagapyuktam  
prativadinah kathamapapatayati pamsayatityarthah / parusamapi  
bruvate, yena prativadyadayah cittam pradusayanti / svayam ca tesu  
cittam pradusayatityebhih sadbhirdosairyukto bhavati //

upasantasya ca durlabho vadah / sati canupasame durlabham  
paracittanuraksanam svacittanuraksanam ca yena pare prasadam  
labheran vimuktyayatanayogena svacittam samadhiyate / prayena vade  
kathamaham jayeyam pare parajiyerannityevam cittam samudacarati /  
sati ca tasmin paridahaduhkhasamklesah / tasmintsatyasparsaviharah /  
tato nirantarakusalapaksprayogasamarthyattato visesadhigamam  
pratyapraptiparihaniriti //

mataram pitaram hatva ityasyam gathayam loke  
yadatyarthamavadyam patakam tadabhidhayinyaksaranyetani visuddhau  
parinamitani / kim ca loke 'tyarthamavadyam sammatam / gurujanaghato  
mahajanaghatasca / sa punargurujano dvidividhah pratiniyato  
loka[sadharanasca] / lokasadharano 'pi punardvidividhah - paripalako  
daksiniyasca / tatra pratiniyato gurujano mata pita ca, palako  
raja, daksiniyah srotriyabrahmanah, tesam  
suddhatarasamatatvat / tadesam sarvesam ghato gurujanaghata  
ityucyate / mahajanaghato rastrasya sanucarasya ghatah / anucarah

punah gavasvamahisostradayo veditavyah //

katham punaretanyaksarani visuddhau parinamyante /  
matradighatavacanasya trsnadiprahanaparinamanadyathakramam  
trsnam, karmabhavam, sopadanam vijñanam,  
drstisilavrataparamarsadvayam, sadayatanam ca  
sagocaramadhikrtya matradayo drastavyah, tatsadharmyat / tatra  
trсна nirvrttihetuh / karmabhava utpattihetuh / sa ca  
bhavanabijaghanayogena pitrbhuto drastavyah / abhyam  
hetubhyam sopadanam vijñanam pravartate / tasyaivam  
pravartamanasya satyapi moksabhilase  
moksapraptivighnakaravanupayagrasuddhipratyayakau paramarsau /  
srotriyasadharmyamanayoretadeva veditavyam yadutagrasuddhayabhinivesah  
/ tasyaiva punarvijñanasyasrayalambanabhavena sadayatanam  
sagocaram veditavyamiti //

asraddhacakrtajñascetyasyam gathayam  
hinarthabhidhayinyaksaranyuttamarthe paridipitani / hino loke  
caturvidhah - manaskarmahinah kayakarmahino vakkarmahina  
upabhogahinasca / manaskarmahinah punardvividhah  
kusalapravrttivailomyena casraddhah, paralokadyasampratyayena  
danadisvaprayogat / akusalapravrttyanukulyena cakrtajñah,  
yatropakaranapeksitvena matrvadhadiduscarite nirmaryadatvat /  
kayakarmahinascaurah samdhicchedakah atyartham garhitajivitatvat /  
vakkarmahino mrsavadadipradhanah, tadrupasya sabhadisu  
pravesabhavat / upabhogahi nah sva ka kah preto vetyevamadikah,  
charditabhaksanaditi //

katham punaretanyaksaranyuttamarthe parinamyante /  
asraddhadivacananamarhati parinamanat / tatraasraddho  
vimuktijñanadarsanayogena svapratyayatvat / akrtajño  
'samskrtanirmanajñanat / samdhicchetta  
punarbhavapratisamdhihetuklesaprahanat / hatavakasa ayatyam  
sarvagatisu dukkhanabhinirvartanat / vantas drste dharme  
upakaranabalena kayam samdha rayato 'pi bhogajivitasabhaditi //

yatha cuktam - asare saramataya iti / asya gathayah  
purvavadarthanirdeso drastavyah / sariram punarasyah samadhim  
nisritya bodhisattva darsanabhavanamargabhyam mahabodhim  
sprasantiti //

matsaryadharmatamanuvrmhayatiti savasanamatsaryanusayaprahanena  
tattathatasrayaparivrttisaksatkaranat / danena ca parikhidyate,  
dirghakalam dananimittam paramaduskarasramabhyupagamat /  
yacanakam ca dvesti, svayam grahabhirucitataya  
yacanakapratikulyat / na kimcit kadaciddadati, sarvasya vastunah  
sarvada danat / dure ca bhavati danasya, asadyadanadiparivarjanat //

tatra paramena brahmacaryena samanvagata iti lokottarena  
margenetyarthah / nanyatra maithunanmaithunasya nihsaranam

paryesata iti tasyaiva yathabhuta pariññanena tatprahanat /  
yathabhutapariññanam punarasya tathatapatibedhadveditavyam /  
maithunaprahanenopeksako bhavati, abrahmacaryaprahanopeksanat /  
utpannam ca maithunaragamadhivasayati, kamaragasyadhyatmamutpannasya  
bahihpravasanat / maithunapratipaksena ca dharmenottrasyati  
tatpratipaksena margena sarvasattvottaranaya vyavasyatiti krtva /  
abhiksnam ca dvayadvayam samapadyate samklesavyavada nadvayena  
phalahetubhedena catuhsatyatmakena [samathavipasyanadvayena]  
punahpunarlaukikalokottaramargadvayam samapadyata iti krtva //

kimupadayedam sastramabhidharmasamuccaya iti nama labhate /  
niruktinyayena / sametyoccayatamupadaya tattvamabhisametyadhigamya  
bodhisattvamh samkalanadityarthah /  
samantaduccayatamupadayabhidharmasutratah  
sarvacintasthanasamgrahadityarthah / samyaguccayatvayayatanatam  
copadayetyaviparitenopayena yavadbuddhatvaprapanadityarthah //

ityabhidharmasamuccaye bhasyatah samkathyaviniscayo nama pañcamah  
samuccayah samaptah //

likhapitamidam panditavaidyasri amaracandrena  
jagadbuddhatvasampada iti //

— Abhidharmasamuccayabhāṣya (Academic edition — see source file header)